



**CENTRAL PARC  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

**SARASOTA COUNTY**

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
MARCH 19, 2024  
2:00 P.M.**

Special District Services, Inc.  
The Oaks Center  
2501A Burns Road  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410

[www.centralparccdd.org](http://www.centralparccdd.org)  
561.630.4922 Telephone  
877.SDS.4922 Toll Free  
561.630.4923 Facsimile

**AGENDA**  
**CENTRAL PARC**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
19503 S. West Villages Parkway  
Meeting Room across from Suite A14  
Venice, Florida 34293  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**  
March 19, 2024  
2:00 P.M.

- A. Call to Order
- B. Proof of Publication.....Page 1
- C. Establish Quorum
- D. Additions or Deletions to Agenda
- E. Comments from the Public
- F. Approval of Minutes
  - 1. February 20, 2024 Regular Board Meeting Minutes.....Page 2
- G. Old Business
- H. New Business
  - 1. Consider Approval of Engineers Report.....Page 5
  - 2. Consider Approval of Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report.....Page 6
  - 3. Consider Resolution No. 2024-01 – Delegation Resolution.....Page 7
  - 4. Consider Approval of Bond Ancillary Documents.....Page 275
- I. Administrative Matters
- J. Staff Reports
  - 1. District Manager
  - 2. District Counsel
  - 3. District Engineer
- K. Comments from the Public for Items Not on the Agenda
- L. Board Members Comments
- M. Adjourn

CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Central Parc Community Development District (the District) will hold a Regular Board Meeting (the Meeting) on March 19, 2024, at 2:00 p.m. in the offices of Special District Services, Inc. located at 19503 S. West Villages Parkway, in a Meeting Room across from Suite A14, Venice, Florida 34293. The Meeting is being held for the necessary purpose of addressing any agenda items which may properly come before the Board.

A copy of the agenda for this Meeting may be obtained at the offices of the District Manager, c/o Special District Services, Inc., 19503 S. West Villages Parkway, #A3, Venice, Florida 34293, or by contacting the District Manager at 941-244-2805 and/or toll free at 1-877-737-4922 during normal business hours. The Meeting is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law for community development districts. The Meeting may be continued to a date, time and place to be specified on the record at the Meetings.

Any person requiring special accommodations in order to access and participate in the Meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the Meeting. If you are hearing and speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Services by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY)/1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Managers office.

Anyone requiring assistance in order to obtain access to the Meeting should contact the District Managers office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the Meeting. Similarly, any person requiring or that otherwise may need assistance accessing or participating in this Meeting because of a disability or physical impairment is strongly encouraged to contact the District Managers office at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance so that arrangements may be made.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the Meeting is advised that person will need a verbatim record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be made.

District Manger

CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[www.centralparccdd.org](http://www.centralparccdd.org)

Pub: Mar 12, 2024; #9932757

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
FEBRUARY 20, 2024**

**A. CALL TO ORDER**

The Regular Board Meeting of the Central Parc Community Development District (the “District”) was called to order at 2:00 p.m. in the Meeting Room across from Suite A14 in the offices located at 19503 S. West Villages Parkway, #A4, Venice, Florida 34293.

**B. PROOF OF PUBLICATION**

Proof of publication was presented which showed that notice of the Regular Board Meeting had been published in the *Sarasota Herald Tribune* on February 8, 2024, as legally required.

**C. CONSIDER RESIGNATION OF BOARD SUPERVISOR**

A **motion** was made by Mr. Landers, seconded by Mr. Gerenger and passed unanimously accepting the resignation of Board Supervisor Jonathan Hunter.

**D. ESTABLISH A QUORUM**

A quorum was established with the following Supervisors in attendance:

Chairman	Mark Gerenger	Present
Vice Chairman	James Blucher	Present
Supervisor	Vacant	
Supervisor	Sean Landers	Present
Supervisor	Rebecca Anderson Caspari	Absent

Staff in attendance were:

William Crosley	District Manager	Special District Services, Inc.
Mike Eckert (via phone)	District Counsel	Kutak Rock LLP
Peter Van Buskirk (via phone)	District Engineer	Kimley-Horn

Also present was Matthew Mootz.

**E. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA**

Mr. Crosley advised that he had received a resignation from Supervisor Caspari on February 12, 2024. There was a brief discussion regarding Supervisor appointments to vacant seats.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Gerenger, seconded by Mr. Blucher appointing Matthew Mootz to the vacant Supervisor Seat #3, which expires in 2026. The **motion** carried 3-0.

Mr. Mootz was then sworn in as a Supervisor.

A **motion** was then made by Mr. Gerenger accepting the resignation of Rebecca Caspari, seconded by Mr. Landers and the **motion** carried unanimously.

A **motion** was then made by Mr. Gerenger, seconded by Mr. Landers and passed unanimously appointing Kim Fields to the newly vacated Seat 4, which expires in 2024.

## **F. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

There were no comments from the public.

## **G. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

### **1. November 21, 2023, Regular Board Meeting**

A **motion** was made by Mr. Blucher, seconded by Mr. Landers and passed unanimously approving the minutes of the November 21, 2023, Regular Board Meeting, as presented.

## **H. OLD BUSINESS**

There were no Old Business items to come before the Board.

## **I. NEW BUSINESS**

### **1. Discussion Regarding Required Ethics Training**

Mr. Eckert went over the new ethics training requirements for which Supervisors are now required to complete. Beginning in 2024, District Supervisors are required to complete four (4) hours of ethics training annually before December 31, 2024. Beginning with the 2024 Form 1, District Supervisors will be required to confirm that they have completed the training each year.

### **2. Consider Plat and Limited Joinder of CDD in HOA Declaration**

This limited joinder acknowledges the District's acceptance of its obligations with matters related to Southwest Florida Water Management District and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection set forth in the Community Declaration For Central Parc at North Port Homeowner's Association, Inc., a Florida not for profit corporation.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Gerenger, seconded by Mr. Mootz approving the Limited Joinder of the CDD in the HOA Declaration, as presented.

A **motion** was then made by Mr. Landers, seconded by Mr. Blucher and passed unanimously ratifying the execution of the Central Parc Phase 1 plat by Chairman Gerenger.

### **3. Consider Letter Agreement Regarding Gates Opening During Construction Hours**

A **motion** was made by Mr. Gerenger approving the letter of agreement with DR Horton, in substantial form, allowing the District Chairman the authority to execute a revised letter without prior Board approval in the event that the hours of operation need to be changed, or a new letter needs to be executed if there is a change in homebuilder. The **motion** was seconded by Mr. Blucher and passed unanimously.

**J. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

There were no Administrative Matters to come before the Board.

**K. STAFF REPORTS**

**1. District Manager**

The next meeting is scheduled for March 19, 2024.

**2. District Counsel**

Mr. Eckert indicated that he would communicate offline with new Supervisor Fields regarding Sunshine and Public Records laws. Supervisor Mootz has served on CDD boards previously and indicated that he was familiar with Sunshine and Public Records laws.

**3. District Engineer**

There were no further updates from the District Engineer.

**L. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC FOR ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA**

There were no comments from the public for items not on the agenda.

**M. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS**

There were no further comments from the Board Members.

**N. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Board, a **motion** was made by Mr. Blucher, seconded by Mr. Gerenger and passed unanimously adjourning the meeting at 2:21 p.m.

**ATTESTED BY:**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chairperson/Vice-Chair

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ENGINEERS REPORT**

**TO BE DISTRIBUTED  
UNDER SEPARATE COVER**

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY  
FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT  
METHODOLOGY REPORT**

**TO BE DISTRIBUTED  
UNDER SEPARATE COVER**



**RESOLUTION 2024-01**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REPEALING AND REPLACING RESOLUTION NO. 2023-02 IN ITS ENTIRETY; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$11,500,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES (THE “SERIES 2024 BONDS”); APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; APPOINTING AN UNDERWRITER; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND AWARDED THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO THE UNDERWRITER NAMED THEREIN PURSUANT TO THE PARAMETERS SET FORTH IN THIS RESOLUTION; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM AND ITS USE BY THE UNDERWRITER IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND THE APPOINTMENT OF A DISSEMINATION AGENT; PROVIDING FOR THE APPLICATION OF SERIES 2024 BOND PROCEEDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS PURSUANT TO THE DTC BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM; DETERMINING CERTAIN DETAILS WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Central Parc Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created by Ordinance No. 2020-04 of the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida, enacted and effective on February 25, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the District was created for the purpose of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of community development facilities, services, and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 2020-21 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the District on March 20, 2020 (the “Master Bond Resolution”), the Board has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$31,000,000 (the “Bonds”), to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under a Master Trust Indenture (the “Master Indenture”) to be entered into between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Sarasota County, Florida rendered on June 16, 2020, the appeal period for which has expired with no appeal having been taken; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined to issue its Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, in one or more Series (the “Series 2024 Bonds”), for the purpose, among others, of financing a portion of the Costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements (the “Series 2024 Project”) as more particularly described in the Second Supplement to the Engineer’s Report prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (the “Engineer’s Report); and

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2024 Bonds shall constitute a Series of Bonds authorized by the Master Bond Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, there has been submitted to the Board with respect to the issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds:

(i) a form of First Supplemental Trust Indenture (the “First Supplement” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), between the Trustee and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit A**;

(ii) a form of Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds between MBS Capital Markets, LLC and the District attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Purchase Contract”), together with the form of disclosure statements attached to the Purchase Contract in accordance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes;

(iii) a form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”);

(iv) a form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”), among the District, Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, and Special District Services, Inc., as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), attached hereto as **Exhibit D**; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Central Parc Community Development District, as follows:

**Section 1. Definitions.** All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture.

**Section 2. Authorization.** There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued the Series 2024 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$11,500,000, for the purpose, among others, of providing funds for the payment of a portion of the Costs of the Series 2024 Project. The purchase price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be received and receipted by the District, or the Trustee on behalf of the District, and the Trustee shall apply the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in the First Supplement and the Limited Offering Memorandum (as defined below). The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated, have such interest payment dates, have such maturities, have such redemption provisions and bear interest at such rates, all as provided in the Indenture.

**Section 3. First Supplement.** The First Supplement is hereby approved in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and the Chair or the Vice Chair of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such First Supplement on behalf of and in the name of the District and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized to attest such execution, with such additions and deletions therein as may be made and/or approved by the Chair or the Vice Chair executing the same, such execution to be conclusive evidence of such approval.

**Section 4. Appointment of Underwriter; Negotiated Sale.** MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") is hereby appointed as the underwriter for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated sale to the Underwriter. It is hereby determined by the Board that a negotiated sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Underwriter is in the best interests of the District because of prevailing market conditions, because delays caused by soliciting competitive bids could adversely affect the District's ability to issue and deliver the Series 2024 Bonds at presently favorable interest rates, and because the nature of the security for the Series 2024 Bonds and the source(s) of payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds requires the participation of the Underwriter in structuring the Series 2024 Bond issue.

**Section 5. Purchase Contract.** The Board hereby approves the Purchase Contract submitted by the Underwriter in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**. The Chair or Vice Chair of the Board is hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Contract and to deliver the Purchase Contract to the Underwriter with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions as may be approved by the executing Chair or Vice Chair; provided, however, that (i) the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds shall not exceed \$11,500,000, (ii) the average net interest cost on the Series 2024 Bonds shall not exceed the maximum allowable by Section 215.84, Florida Statutes, (iii) the Series 2024 Bonds shall have a maturity date no later than May 1, 2056, or as provided by law, and (iv) the Underwriter's discount shall not exceed two percent (2.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds. Execution by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such changes.

**Section 6. Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; Final Limited Offering Memorandum.** The Board hereby approves the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and authorizes its distribution and use in connection with the limited offering for the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. If between the date hereof and the

mailing of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum it is necessary to make insertions, modifications and changes to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to approve such insertions, changes and modifications, and the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to deem the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum “final” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”). The preparation of a final Limited Offering Memorandum is hereby authorized and approved and the Chair or Vice Chair is hereby authorized to execute such final Limited Offering Memorandum to be dated the date of the award of the Series 2024 Bonds and, upon such award, to deliver the same to the Underwriter for use by it in connection with the sale and distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Limited Offering Memorandum shall be substantially in the form of the final Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, with such changes as shall be approved by the Chair or Vice Chair as necessary to conform to the details of the final pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds and such other insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Chair or Vice Chair.

**Section 7. Continuing Disclosure.** The Board does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chair or Vice Chair in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is being executed by the District in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. Special District Services, Inc., is hereby appointed as the initial Dissemination Agent to perform the duties required under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

**Section 8. Appointment of Trustee, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar.** U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed to serve as Trustee, Paying Agent, and Bond Registrar under the Indenture.

**Section 9. Open Meetings.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of the Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of the members of the Board and that all deliberations of the members of the Board which resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in full compliance with all legal requirements.

**Section 10. Further Official Action; Ratification of Prior Acts.** The Chair, the Vice Chair, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary or member of the Board, Special District Services, Inc., in its capacity as District Manager, and any other proper official of the District (each a “District Officer”) and any authorized designee thereof, are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments (including, without limitation, any documents required by the Trustee to evidence its rights and obligations with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, any documents required in connection with implementation of a book-entry system of registration for the Series 2024 Bonds, any agreements with Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, and any agreements in connection with maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof) and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or desirable for carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Resolution. In the event that the Chair or the Vice Chair is unable to execute and deliver the

documents herein contemplated, such documents shall be executed and delivered by the designee of such officer or official or any other duly authorized officer or official of the District. Any District Officer is hereby authorized and directed to apply and attest the official seal of the District to any agreement or instrument authorized or approved herein that requires such a seal and attestation. The Chair or other District Officer may, among other things, authorize the change of the date of any document accompanying this Resolution as an exhibit or incorporate the information and details related to the sale and pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds. Execution by the Chair or other District Officer of such document shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence of approval of such change of date or the incorporation of information and details relating to the sale and pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds. All actions taken to date by any District Officer and the agents and employees of the District in furtherance of the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

**Section 11. Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

**Section 12. Inconsistent Proceedings.** All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such inconsistency.

**Section 13. Engineer's Report.** The Board hereby approves of changes to the Engineer's Report previously approved by the Board and also authorizes further revisions and supplements to the Engineer's Report with respect to the marketing and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds.

**Section 14. Assessment Methodology Reports.** The Board authorizes further modifications and supplements to the Assessment Methodology previously approved by the Board to conform such report(s) to the marketing and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds.

**Section 15. Ratification of Master Bond Resolution.** Except to the extent hereby modified, the Master Bond Resolution of the District is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects.

**Section 16. Repealing Clause.** All resolutions or parts thereof of the Board in conflict with the provisions herein contained are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded and repealed. Resolution No. 2023-02 adopted by the Board on June 20, 2023, is hereby repealed and replaced in its entirety with this Resolution No. 2024-[\_\_].

**Section 17. Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

**PASSED** in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Central Parc Community Development District, this 19th day of March, 2024.

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

---

Chair, Board of Supervisors

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF FIRST SUPPLEMENT**

---

---

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE**

**BETWEEN**

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**AND**

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
AS TRUSTEE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2024**

---

---

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions .....	3
--------------	-------------------	---

### ARTICLE II

#### AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 201.	Authorization of Series 2024 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.....	7
Section 202.	Terms.....	8
Section 203.	Dating and Interest Accrual .....	8
Section 204.	Denominations.....	9
Section 205.	Paying Agent.....	9
Section 206.	Bond Registrar.....	9
Section 207.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2024 Bonds.....	9

### ARTICLE III

#### REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 301.	Bonds Subject to Redemption; Notice of Redemption .....	10
--------------	---	----

### ARTICLE IV

#### DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2024 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401.	Establishment of Accounts .....	10
Section 402.	Use of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds .....	10
Section 403.	Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account.....	11
Section 404.	Costs of Issuance Account.....	12
Section 405.	Series 2024 Reserve Account.....	12
Section 406.	Amortization Installments.....	13
Section 407.	Tax Covenants.....	13

Section 408.	Series 2024 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings .....	13
--------------	--	----

**ARTICLE V**

**CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

Section 501.	Acceptance by Trustee .....	16
Section 502.	Limitation of Trustee’s Responsibility .....	16
Section 503.	Trustee’s Duties.....	16

**ARTICLE VI**

**ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 601.	No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments.....	16
--------------	--	----

**ARTICLE VII**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 701.	Confirmation of Master Indenture .....	17
Section 702.	Continuing Disclosure Agreement.....	17
Section 703.	Collection of Series 2024 Assessments.....	17
Section 704.	Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default.....	17
Section 705.	Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments.....	18
Section 706.	Assignment of District’s Rights Under Collateral Assignment .....	18
Section 707.	Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement.....	18

Exhibit A –Engineer’s Report

Exhibit B – Form of Series 2024 Bonds

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL  
TRUST INDENTURE**

**THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (this “First Supplemental Indenture”) is dated as of April 1, 2024, between **CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the “District”) and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the “Trustee”), a national banking association authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 2020-21 adopted by the Governing Body of the District on March 20, 2020 (the “Master Bond Resolution”), the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$31,000,000 (the “Bonds”), to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under the Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024, between the District and the Trustee (the “Master Indenture”), which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Sarasota County, Florida rendered on June 15, 2020, the appeal period for which has expired with no appeal having been taken; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2020-22, on April 29, 2020, providing for the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements more particularly described in the Engineer’s Report (hereinafter defined) prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., and attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Capital Improvement Plan”), providing estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan, defining the portion of the Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which Assessments will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll, and stating the intent of the District to issue Bonds of the District secured by such Assessments to finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Capital Improvement Plan, and the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2020-28, on June 2, 2020, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessments and the benefited property, which Resolution will be supplemented by a supplemental assessment resolution conforming the Series 2024 Assessments (hereinafter defined) to the final pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds (hereinafter defined); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-[\_\_\_], adopted by the Governing Body of the District on March 19, 2024, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of its \$[\_\_\_\_\_] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) which are issued hereunder as a Series of Bonds under, and as defined in, the Master Indenture, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to secure the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Series 2024 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan allocable to the Residential Lands (as described in the Engineer’s Report) (the “Series 2024 Project”); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2024 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2024 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2024 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable from and secured by Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District with respect to certain property within the District specially benefited by the Series 2024 Project (the “Series 2024 Assessments”), which, together with the Series 2024 Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined) will comprise the Trust Estate securing the Series 2024 Bonds (the “Series 2024 Trust Estate”), which shall constitute a “Series Trust Estate” as defined in the Master Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, the execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and of this First Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Series 2024 Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Series 2024 Trust Estate have been done;

**NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:**

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024 Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding (as defined in the Master Indenture) from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and such other payments due under any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement (as defined in the Master Indenture), and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2024 Bonds: (a) has executed and delivered this First Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, in confirmation of the Master Indenture, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in the trusts established under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments (the “Series 2024 Pledged Revenues”) and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2024 Rebate Account) established

hereby (the "Series 2024 Pledged Funds") which shall comprise a part of the Series 2024 Trust Estate;

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in said trust and to it and its assigns forever;

**IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS**, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this First Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any one Series 2024 Bond over any other Series 2024 Bond by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

**PROVIDED FURTHER HOWEVER**, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds or any Series 2024 Bond of a particular maturity issued, secured and Outstanding under this First Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Series 2024 Bonds and this First Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this First Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Series 2024 Bonds or any Series 2024 Bond of a particular maturity, otherwise this First Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

**THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH**, and it is expressly declared, that all Series 2024 Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this First Supplemental Indenture), including this First Supplemental Indenture, expressed, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2024 Bonds, as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

**Section 101. Definitions.** All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used

herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (i) expressly given a different meaning herein or (ii) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

***“Acquisition Agreement”*** shall mean the Agreement Between the District and the Developer Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Improvements and Real Property dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

***“Assessment Methodology”*** shall mean, collectively, the Master Assessment Methodology Report, dated April 29, 2020, as supplemented by the Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

***“Authorized Denomination”*** shall mean, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; provided however, that the Series 2024 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000.

***“Bond Depository”*** shall mean the securities depository from time to time under Section 201 hereof, which may be the District.

***“Bond Participants”*** shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Bonds as securities depository.

***“Capital Improvement Plan”*** shall mean the program of assessable capital improvements established by the District in the Series 2024 Assessment Proceedings and more particularly described in the Engineer’s Report attached hereto as Exhibit A.

***“Collateral Assignment”*** shall mean the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights (Series 2024 Bonds) dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by the Developer in favor of the District.

***“Completion Agreement”*** shall mean the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements Relating to the Series 2024 Project between the District and the Developer, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

***“Declaration of Consent”*** shall mean the Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Central Parc Community Development District and to Imposition of Debt Special Assessments (Series 2024 Assessments) dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by the Developer.

***“Delinquent Assessment Interest”*** shall mean Series 2024 Assessment Interest deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2024 Assessment Interest has, or would have, become delinquent under State law applicable thereto.

*“Delinquent Assessment Principal”* shall mean Series 2024 Assessment Principal deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2024 Assessment Principal has, or would have, become delinquent under State law applicable thereto.

*“Delinquent Assessments”* shall mean Delinquent Assessment Principal and Delinquent Assessment Interest.

*“Developer”* shall mean Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

*“Engineer’s Report”* shall mean, collectively, the Engineer’s Report dated March 20, 2020, as supplemented by the Supplemental Engineer’s Report dated April 28, 2020, and as further supplemented by the Second Supplement to the Engineer’s Report dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024. The Engineer’s Report is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

*“Interest Payment Date”* shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024.

*“Nominee”* shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture.

*“Quarterly Redemption Date”* shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1.

*“Reserve Account Release Conditions”* shall mean, collectively, that (i) all residential lots subject to the Series 2024 Assessments have been developed, platted and sold to third-party builders, (ii) all Series 2024 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (iii) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds. An Authorized Officer shall provide a written certification to the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (i) and (ii) have occurred and affirming clause (iii), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely (collectively, the “Reserve Release Certifications”).

*“Series 2024 Assessment Interest”* shall mean the interest on the Series 2024 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds.

*“Series 2024 Assessment Principal”* shall mean the principal amount of Series 2024 Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2024 Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2024 Prepayment Principal.

*“Series 2024 Assessment Proceedings”* shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2024 Assessments which include Resolution Nos. 2020-22, 2020-23, 2020-28 and 2024-[\_\_], adopted by the Governing Body of the

District, and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments and the Assessment Methodology as approved thereby.

*“Series 2024 Assessments”* shall mean the principal and interest of Series 2024 Assessments received by the District which correspond to the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

*“Series 2024 Pledged Funds”* shall mean all of the Funds and Accounts created hereby with the Trustee, including the subaccounts therein, other than the Series 2024 Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

*“Series 2024 Pledged Revenues”* shall mean the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments, including proceeds from any foreclosure of the lien of Delinquent Assessments and any statutory interest on the Delinquent Assessments collected by the District in excess of the rate of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

*“Series 2024 Prepayment Principal”* shall mean the excess amount of Series 2024 Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2024 Assessment Principal included within a Series 2024 Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2024 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2024 Prepayment Principal shall not mean the proceeds of any Refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

*“Series 2024 Project”* shall mean the portion of the Capital Improvement Plan allocable to the Residential Lands, a portion of which is being financed with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds.

*“Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement”* shall mean, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions are met, an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds is equal to [ \$----- ]. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Reserve Release Certifications and thereafter, the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds as of the time of any such calculation. Excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and/or as a result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions having been met shall be transferred, as directed by an Authorized Officer, as provided in Section 405 hereof.

*“Substantially Absorbed”* shall mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2024 Assessments equaling at least ninety percent (90%) of the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon and are owned by end users, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.



*“Tri-Party Agreement”* shall mean the Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgment of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination among the District, the Developer and [\_\_\_\_\_] dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

*“True-Up Agreement”* shall mean the Agreement Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Series 2024 Assessments dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, between the District and the Developer.

*“Underwriter”* shall mean MBS Capital Markets, LLC.

## ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

**Section 201. Authorization of Series 2024 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.** The Series 2024 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto in one Series designated “\$[\_\_\_\_\_] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024.” The Series 2024 Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit B to this First Supplemental Indenture. Each Series 2024 Bond shall bear the designation “2024R” and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Series 2024 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2024 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2024 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2024 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Bond Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Bond Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2024 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2024 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Series 2024 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2024 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2024 Bond, and for all other purposes

whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District’s obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2024 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the words “Cede & Co.” in this First Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC: (i) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds or (ii) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository can be found which is willing and able to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder upon reasonable and customary terms, the Series 2024 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2024 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

**Section 202. Terms.** The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_) Term Bonds, shall be dated as of the date of their issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof, shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

<b><u>Principal Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Maturity Date</u></b>	<b><u>Interest Rate</u></b>
\$		%

**Section 203. Dating and Interest Accrual.** Each Series 2024 Bond shall be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024. Each Series 2024 Bond also shall bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2024 Bond has been paid, in which event such

Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2024 Bonds, in which event, such Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

**Section 204. Denominations.** The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000.

**Section 205. Paying Agent.** The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds.

**Section 206. Bond Registrar.** The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds.

**Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2024 Bonds.** In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, all the Series 2024 Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Series 2024 Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) Executed copies of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) A customary Bond Counsel opinion;
- (d) The opinion of counsel to the District required by the Master Indenture;
- (e) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (f) A Certificate of the Consulting Engineer which sets forth certain matters with respect to the Capital Improvement Plan and/or the Series 2024 Project;
- (g) A copy of the final judgment of validation in respect of the Bonds together with a certificate of no appeal; and
- (h) Executed copies of the Acquisition Agreement, Collateral Assignment, Completion Agreement, Declaration of Consent, Tri-Party Agreement and True-Up Agreement.

Payment to the Trustee of \$\_\_\_\_\_ upon the initial issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds shall conclusively evidence that the foregoing conditions precedent have been met to the satisfaction of the District and the Underwriter.

**ARTICLE III  
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS**

**Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption; Notice of Redemption.** The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof set forth as Exhibit B to this First Supplemental Indenture. Interest on Series 2024 Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2024 Interest Account or Series 2024 Revenue Account to the extent monies in the Series 2024 Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose. Notice of redemption shall be given as provided in the Master Indenture.

**ARTICLE IV  
DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2024 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF;  
ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF**

**Section 401. Establishment of Accounts.** There are hereby established, as needed, the following Accounts.

(a) There are hereby established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account; and (ii) a Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account.

(b) There are hereby established within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2024 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2024 Interest Account and a Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account; and (ii) a Series 2024 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount and a Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount;

(c) There is hereby established within the Reserve Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2024 Reserve Account, which Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be held for the benefit of all Series 2024 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2024 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another;

(d) There is hereby established within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2024 Revenue Account; and

(e) There is hereby established within the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2024 Rebate Account.

**Section 402. Use of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds.** The net proceeds of the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (consisting of \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount

of Series 2024 Bonds, [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] of \$\_\_\_\_\_, less Underwriter's discount in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_), shall as soon as practicable upon the delivery thereof to the Trustee by or on behalf of the District, be applied as follows:

(a) \$\_\_\_\_\_, representing the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement on the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Reserve Account;

(b) \$\_\_\_\_\_, representing the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2024 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) \$\_\_\_\_\_, representing interest on the Series 2024 Bonds due through November 1, 2024, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account; and

(c) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account.

**Section 403. Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account.**

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2024 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 503(b) of the Master Indenture and the form attached as Exhibit A to the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to review the requisition to determine if the amount requested is for payment of a cost permitted hereunder. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2024 Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account (taking into account the moneys currently on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2024 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with Section 301 hereof and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2024 Bonds set forth as Exhibit B hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2024 Project until either (i) the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been satisfied and all moneys that have been transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such release conditions having been satisfied pursuant to Section 405 hereof have been expended on Costs of the Series 2024 Project or (ii) the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that the amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account are in excess of the amounts needed to complete the Series 2024 Project. After there are no funds therein and either the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been met or the Date of Completion of the Series 2024 Project has been established, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed.

(b) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account shall, until and including November 1, 2024, be transferred into the Series 2024 Interest Account and applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds, and following November 1, 2024, shall be transferred into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

**Section 404. Costs of Issuance Account.** The amount deposited in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account shall, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the District, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2024 Bonds. On the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, initial costs of issuance shall be paid pursuant to the instructions in the closing memorandum prepared by the Underwriter and signed by an Authorized Officer of the District. On the earlier to occur of: (x) the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the District or (y) six (6) months from the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, any amounts deposited in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account which have not been requisitioned shall be transferred over and deposited into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor, whereupon the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

**Section 405. Series 2024 Reserve Account.** The Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Master Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2024 Interest Account and the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2024 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2024 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Obligations.

Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions, an Authorized Officer of the District shall provide the Reserve Release Certifications to the Trustee, upon which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely, and thereupon an Authorized Officer of the District shall recalculate the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement and instruct the Trustee to transfer any excess as a result of having met the Reserve Account Release Conditions to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to be used for the purposes of such Account unless the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account has been closed in which case such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds.

On the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), the District shall recalculate the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2024 Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024

Reserve Account Requirement as a result of such Series 2024 Prepayment Principal to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amounts in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, sufficient monies, after taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2024 Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2024 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

Anything in the Master Indenture or herein to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

**Section 406. Amortization Installments.** (a) The Amortization Installments established for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be as set forth in the form of Series 2024 Bonds attached hereto.

(b) Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds (other than Series 2024 Bonds redeemed in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments and other than Series 2024 Bonds redeemed at the direction of the District accompanied by a cash flow certificate as required by Section 506(b) of the Master Indenture), the District shall cause the Amortization Installments for the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds to be recalculated in such manner as shall amortize all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of each Series 2024 Bond.

**Section 407. Tax Covenants.** The District shall comply with the Tax Regulatory Covenants set forth in the tax certificate of the District issued in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

**Section 408. Series 2024 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings.** (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to deposit into the Series 2024 Revenue Account any and all amounts required to be deposited therein by this Section 408 or by any other provision of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2024 Revenue Account shall be held by

the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2024 Revenue Account the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues other than Series 2024 Prepayment Principal, which shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit and which shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2024 Redemption Account, and any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited therein. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the assumption that, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee, Series 2024 Pledged Revenues paid to the Trustee shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account, and that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues which the District informs the Trustee constitute Series 2024 Prepayment Principal shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account.

(c) On the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2024 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2024 Bonds attached hereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article III of the Master Indenture.

(d) On each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2024 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit therein, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account.

(e) Following the foregoing transfers, on each May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer from the amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

**FIRST**, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Series 2024 Debt Service Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding on



such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 408(d) hereof, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

**SECOND**, on May 1, 20\_\_, and each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2024 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1, and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

**THIRD**, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; and

**FOURTH**, the balance shall be retained in the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

(f) On any date required by the Tax Regulatory Covenants, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Series 2024 Rebate Account established for the Series 2024 Bonds in the Rebate Fund in accordance with the Master Indenture, the amount due and owing, if any, to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Tax Regulatory Covenants.

(g) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Obligations, and further, earnings on the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2024 Interest Account and the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2024 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2024 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2024, and thereafter earnings in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be allocated to and deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; and

(ii) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture), or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2024 Reserve

Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2024, and thereafter shall be allocated to and deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is a deficiency in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, prior to the deposit of any earnings in the Series 2024 Revenue Account, the amount of such proposed transfer shall instead be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account until the balance on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement.

## **ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

**Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee.** The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this First Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Indenture.

**Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility.** The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

**Section 503. Trustee's Duties.** Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article VI thereof.

## **ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL BONDS**

**Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments.** The District covenants and agrees that so long as there are any Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2024 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2024 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds for capital projects secured by Assessments on lands subject at such time to the Series 2024 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property subject to the Series 2024 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety,

and welfare reasons, to remediate a natural disaster, imposed prior to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, or Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

## ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture.** As supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this First Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2024 Bonds issued hereunder. To the extent of any conflict between the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture the terms and provisions hereof shall control.

**Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement.** Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the District has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The District covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but, instead shall be enforceable by mandamus, injunction or any other means of specific performance.

**Section 703. Collection of Series 2024 Assessments.** (a) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, when permitted by law, Series 2024 Assessments levied on platted lots and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2024 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the "Uniform Method" prescribed by Florida Statutes and Series 2024 Assessments levied on unplatted lots and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2024 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners during an Event of Default.

(b) All Series 2024 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by the landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2024 Assessments shall not be deemed to be Delinquent Assessments unless and until such Series 2024 Assessments are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed.

**Section 704. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default.** In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds are secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2024 Pledged Funds comprising the Series 2024 Trust Estate. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (i) the Series 2024 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024

Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2024 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2024 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2024 Project and payment is for such work, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2024 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to construction of the Series 2024 Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

**Section 705. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments.** In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology, and to levy the Series 2024 Assessments and any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, when due. The Assessment Methodology shall not be materially amended without the prior written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, amendments to the Assessment Methodology to account for new product types shall not require such consent.

**Section 706. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment.** Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment, and without intending to alter the same, the District hereby assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Trustee shall not become obligated to perform any duties because of such assignment.

**Section 707. Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement.** The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such Agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture without benefit of any period for cure.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Central Parc Community Development District has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chair, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized Vice President.

(SEAL)

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Mark Gerenger, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

---

William Crosley, Secretary

[Signature Page | First Supplemental Trust Indenture]

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

---

Robert Hedgecock, Vice President

[Signature Page | First Supplemental Trust Indenture]

## EXHIBIT A

### ENGINEER'S REPORT

Engineer's Report dated March 20, 2020 (see Tab \_\_\_\_\_ of the transcript for the Series 2024 Bonds), as supplemented by the Supplement to Engineer's Report dated April 28, 2020 (see Tab \_\_\_\_\_ of the transcript for the Series 2024 Bonds), as further supplemented by the Second Supplement to Engineer's Report dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (see Tab \_\_\_\_\_ of the transcript for the Series 2024 Bonds)

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

No. 2024R-\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America

State of Florida

CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2024

<b>Interest</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Dated</b>	
<u>Rate</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
____%	May 1, 20__	_____, 2024	____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2024, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, or, if such day is not a Business Day on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond



Registrar as the registered Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the District designated "\$[ ] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024" (the "Series 2024 Bonds") issued as a Series under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (the Series 2024 Bonds, together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds"). The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2024 Project; (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2024 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2024 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2024 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID

PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2024 TRUST ESTATE PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Maturity Amount and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2024 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another. The District covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as there are any Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2024 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as the Series 2024 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds for capital projects secured by Assessments on lands subject at such time to the Series 2024 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property subject to the Series 2024 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons, to remediate a natural disaster, imposed prior to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, or Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

The Series 2024 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"); provided, however, that the Series 2024 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of Authorized Denominations in excess of \$100,000. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and

without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20\_\_, at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_ is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>
	\$

\*  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* Maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_ is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>
	\$

\*  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* Maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>	<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>
	\$		\$

\*

---

\* Maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>	<b>May 1 of the <u>Year</u></b>	<b>Amortization <u>Installment</u></b>
	\$		\$

\*

---

\* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2024 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2024 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount

thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption as follows, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2024 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund established under the Indenture to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account including, but not limited to, Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amounts in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account resulting from a reduction of the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2024 Bonds or portions of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2024 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Master Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding under the Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturities thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Federal Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of the Series 2024 Bonds as to the Series 2024 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the ordinances and resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened,

exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Central Parc Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

(SEAL)

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Mark Gerenger, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

---

William Crosley, Secretary

#### **CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida, in and for Sarasota County, Florida rendered on June 16, 2020.

---

Mark Gerenger, Chair, Board of Supervisors

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]



**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION**, as Trustee

---

Robert Hedgecock, Vice President

Date of Authentication:

\_\_\_\_\_, 2024

---

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**ABBREVIATIONS FOR SERIES 2024 BONDS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_ under Uniform  
Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_ (Cust.) (Minor)  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

**ASSIGNMENT FOR SERIES 2024 BONDS**

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_ within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF PURCHASE CONTRACT**

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(City of North Port, Florida)**

**[\$[Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024**

**[BPA Date]**

**BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

Central Parc Community Development District  
City of North Port, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement ("Purchase Agreement") with the Central Parc Community Development District (the "District"). This offer is made subject to written acceptance hereof by the District at or before 11:59 p.m., New York time, on the date hereof. If not so accepted, this offer will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon written notice delivered to the District at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the District. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Limited Offering Memorandum or in the Indenture, as applicable, each as defined herein.

**1. Purchase and Sale.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District, and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall be payable on the dates and principal amounts, bear such rates of interest and be subject to redemption, all as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 each year, commencing November 1, 2024. The purchase price for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be \$[PP] (representing the aggregate par amount of the Series 2024 Bonds of \$[Bond Amount].00, [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] of \$[OID/OIP] and less an Underwriter's discount of \$[UD]).

The disclosure statement required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

**2. The Series 2024 Bonds.** The Series 2024 Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law, and Ordinance No. 2020-04, enacted by the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida, on February 25, 2020 (the "Ordinance"). The District was established for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the

boundaries of the District. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024, between the District and the Trustee (the "Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), and Resolution Nos. 2020-21 and 2024-[\_], adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on March 20, 2020 and March [19], 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Assessments comprising the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues have been levied by the District on the lands within the District specially benefited by the Series 2024 Project pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2020-22 and 2020-23 adopted by the Board on April 29, 2020, Resolution No. 2020-28 adopted by the Board on June 2, 2020 and a resolution to be adopted by the Board on or about April [\_], 2024 (collectively, the "Assessment Resolutions").

Consistent with the requirements of the Indenture and the Act, the Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2024 Project, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2024 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2024 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2024 Bonds.

The principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2024 Trust Estate, which includes the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2024 Pledged Funds. The Series 2024 Pledged Revenues consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments levied against certain lands in the District that are subject to assessment as a result of the Series 2024 Project or any portion thereof. The Series 2024 Pledged Funds include all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2024 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture.

At the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District and/or Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer") will enter into:

(a) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") among the District, the Developer, and Special District Services, Inc. (the "Dissemination Agent") dated as of the date of Closing (hereinafter defined);

(b) the Agreement Between the District and the Developer Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Series 2024 Assessments (the "True Up Agreement") dated as of the date of Closing;

(c) the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights (the "Collateral Assignment") between the District and the Developer dated as of the date of Closing;

(d) the Agreement By and Between the District and the Developer Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements Relating to the Series 2024 Project (the "Completion Agreement") dated as of the date of Closing;

(e) the Agreement Between the District and the Developer Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Improvements and Real Property (the "Acquisition Agreement") dated as of the date of Closing;

(f) the Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgment of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination (the "Tri-Party Agreement") among the District, the Developer and Fields-Realty, LLC, a Florida limited liability company dated as of the date of Closing; and

(g) the Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District and to Imposition of Debt Special Assessments (Series 2024 Assessments) (the "Declaration of Consent") by the Developer dated as of the date of Closing.

For purposes hereof, this Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the Disclosure Agreement, the True-Up Agreement, the Collateral Assignment, the Completion Agreement, the Acquisition Agreement, the Tri-Party Agreement and the Declaration of Consent, are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents."

### **3. Delivery of Limited Offering Memorandum and Other Documents.**

(a) Prior to the date hereof, the District provided to the Underwriter for its review the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [PLOM Date] (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), that the District deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the "permitted omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC Rule") in connection with the pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District hereby confirms that the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum was deemed final as of its date, except for the permitted omissions.

(b) The District shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, at its expense, to the Underwriter, within seven (7) business days after the date hereof, or use good faith to deliver within such shorter period as may be requested by the Underwriter and at least one (1) business day prior to the date of Closing, or within such other period as the Underwriter may inform the District which is necessary for the Underwriter to comply with regulations of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") in order to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer, sufficient copies of the final Limited Offering Memorandum (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") to enable the Underwriter to fulfill its obligations pursuant to the securities laws of the State of Florida (the "State") and the United States, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter. In determining whether the number of copies to be delivered by the District are reasonably necessary, at a minimum, the number shall be determined by the Underwriter and conveyed to the District as shall be sufficient to enable the Underwriter to comply with the requirements of the SEC Rule, all applicable rules of the MSRB, and to fulfill its duties and responsibilities under State and federal securities laws generally.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with applicable MSRB rules.

The District authorizes, or ratifies as the case may be, the use and distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the limited public offering and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Underwriter agrees that it will not confirm the sale of any Series 2024 Bonds unless the confirmation of sale requesting payment is accompanied or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum.

(c) From the date hereof until the earlier of (1) ninety (90) days from the "end of the underwriting period" (as defined in the SEC Rule), or (2) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB (but in no case less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the underwriting period), if the District has knowledge of the occurrence of any event which may make it necessary to amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter and if, in the reasonable opinion of the District or the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of an amendment or supplement to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District, at its expense (unless such event was caused by the Underwriter), shall promptly prepare an appropriate amendment or supplement thereto (and file, or cause to be filed, the same with the MSRB, and mail such amendment or supplement to each record owner of Series 2024 Bonds) so that the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading, in a form and in a manner reasonably approved by the Underwriter. The District will promptly notify the Underwriter of the occurrence of any event of which it has knowledge which, in its opinion, is an event described in the preceding sentence. The amendments or supplements that may be authorized for use with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds are hereinafter included within the term "Limited Offering Memorandum."

**4. Authority of the Underwriter.** The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder. The Underwriter hereby represents that neither it nor any "person" or "affiliate" has been on the "convicted vendor list" during the past 36 months, as all such terms are defined in Section 287.133, Florida Statutes.

**5. Offering and Sale of Series 2024 Bonds.** The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide limited offering to "accredited investors" representing the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) of all of the Series 2024 Bonds at not in excess of the initial public offering price or prices (or below the yield or yields) set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; provided, however, that the Underwriter may (a) offer and sell the Series 2024 Bonds to certain bond houses, brokers or to similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers at prices lower than the public offering prices set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, or (b) change such initial offering prices (or yields) as the Underwriter deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price as provided in Section 20 hereof.

The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use the Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the limited public offering and sale of the Series 2024

Bonds and ratifies and confirms the distribution and use by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with such limited public offering and sale.

**6. District Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements.**

The District represents and warrants to and covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that, as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing:

(a) The District is a local unit of special purpose government, duly organized and established and validly existing under the Act and the Constitution and laws of the State, with full legal right, power and authority to (1) impose, levy and collect the Series 2024 Assessments in the manner described in the Limited Offering Memorandum, (2) issue the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes for which they are to be issued, as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum, (3) secure the Series 2024 Bonds as provided by the Indenture, (4) enter into the Financing Documents to which it is a party, (5) carry out and consummate all of the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions and the Financing Documents to which it is a party, and (6) undertake the completion of the Series 2024 Project.

(b) The District has complied and will at Closing be in compliance in all respects with the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Act, and the Constitution and laws of the State in all matters relating to the Financing Documents and the Series 2024 Bonds, and the imposition, levy and collection of the Series 2024 Assessments.

(c) The District has, or by Closing will have, duly authorized and approved (1) the execution and delivery, or adoption, as the case may be, and performance of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents to which it is a party, the Series 2024 Assessments and the Series 2024 Bonds, (2) the use and distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the delivery and distribution of the Limited Offering Memorandum, and (3) the taking of any and all such action as may be required on the part of the District to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Series 2024 Assessments, the Series 2024 Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum.

(d) Each of the Financing Documents to which the District is a party constitutes, or will constitute at Closing, a legally valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms and, upon due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the parties thereto, will constitute a legally valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(e) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement, the Series 2024 Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute legally valid and binding special obligations of the District, conforming to the Act, and entitled to the benefit and security of the Indenture.

(f) Upon the execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds as aforesaid, the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to



time of the Series 2024 Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and a security interest in and to the Series 2024 Trust Estate pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds, subject only to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application of such Series 2024 Trust Estate for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

(g) Other than any approvals that might be required under the securities laws of any state, no approval, permit, consent or authorization of, or registration or filing with, any governmental or public agency or authority or any other entity not already obtained or made, or to be obtained or made simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, is required to be obtained or made by the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the execution and delivery by the District of, or the due performance of its obligations under, the Financing Documents to which it is a party and the Series 2024 Bonds, and any such approvals, permits, consents or authorizations so obtained are in full force and effect.

(h) Other than as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District is not in breach of or in default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States, the Financing Documents to which it is a party, the Series 2024 Bonds or any applicable judgment or decree or any other loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, that could have a materially adverse effect on the business or operations of the District, and no event of default by the District has occurred and is continuing under any such instrument except as otherwise stated herein.

(i) The execution and delivery by the District of the Financing Documents, the Series 2024 Bonds and any other instrument to which the District is a party and which is used or contemplated for use in conjunction with the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, the Series 2024 Bonds, or the Limited Offering Memorandum, and the compliance with the provisions of each such instrument and the consummation of any transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any indenture, contract, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound, or to the best of its knowledge under any provision of the Constitution of the State or any existing law, rule, regulation, ordinance, judgment, order or decree to which the District (or any of its supervisors or officers in their respective capacities as such) or its properties is subject.

(j) Except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, there is no action, suit, hearing, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board, agency or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District or any of its supervisors in their respective capacities as such, in which an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would, in any material way, adversely affect (1) the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents or the Series 2024 Bonds, (2) the organization, existence or powers of the District or any of its supervisors or officers in their respective capacities as such, (3) the business, properties or assets or the condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, (4) the validity or enforceability of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents to which it is a party, the Series 2024 Assessments or any other agreement or instrument to which the District is a party and which is used or contemplated

for use in the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Indenture, (5) the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, (6) the exemption under the Act of the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon from taxation imposed by the State, (7) the legality of investment in the Series 2024 Bonds for certain investors as provided in the Act, (8) the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or (9) the collection of the Series 2024 Assessments and the pledge thereof under the Indenture to pay the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

(k) The District has not issued, assumed or guaranteed any indebtedness, incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or entered into any contract or arrangement of any kind payable from or secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Trust Estate pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds with a lien thereon prior to or on a parity with the lien of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(l) Between the date of this Purchase Agreement and the date of Closing, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor will there be any adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, other than (1) as contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum, or (2) in the ordinary course of business.

(m) Any certificates signed by any official of the District authorized to do so shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

(n) No representation or warranty by the District in this Purchase Agreement nor any statement, certificate, document or exhibit furnished or to be furnished by the District pursuant to this Purchase Agreement or the Limited Offering Memorandum or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby contains or will contain on the date of Closing any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made with respect to information concerning The Depository Trust Company, the Underwriter, or concerning information in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DISTRICT – District Manager and Other Consultants," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "LITIGATION – Developer," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – Developer Continuing Compliance," and "UNDERWRITING."

(o) Except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District is not in default and has not been in default at any time after December 31, 1975, as to principal or interest with respect to any obligations issued or guaranteed by the District.

**7. The Closing.** At 12:00 noon, New York time, on [Closing Date], or at such earlier or later time or date to which the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree, the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Series 2024 Bonds to the Underwriter in full book-entry form, duly executed, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the

Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the aggregate purchase price of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof (such delivery of and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds is herein called the "Closing"). The District shall cause CUSIP identification numbers to be printed on the Series 2024 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any Series 2024 Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Agreement. The Closing shall occur at the offices of the District, or such other place to which the District and the Underwriter shall have mutually agreed. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in such authorized denominations and registered in full book-entry form in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and shall be delivered to DTC during the business day prior to the Closing for purposes of inspection, unless the DTC "F.A.S.T." procedure is used which requires the Bond Registrar to retain possession of the Series 2024 Bonds.

**8. Closing Conditions.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the District contained herein and contained in the documents and instruments delivered at the Closing, and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, as of the date of Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on and as of the date of Closing, the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing shall be true, complete and correct as of the date of Closing, and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Agreement and the Indenture as of the date of Closing;

(b) At the Closing, (1) the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents and the Series 2024 Assessments shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, and the District shall have adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such additional agreements therewith and in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds all such action as in the reasonable opinion of Bond Counsel shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, (2) the Limited Offering Memorandum shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, (3) there shall not have occurred any event that causes the Limited Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto to contain an untrue or misleading statement of fact that in the opinion of the Underwriter or its counsel is material or omits to state a fact that in the opinion of the Underwriter or its counsel is material and necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (4) the District shall perform or shall have performed all of its obligations under or specified in the Financing Documents to which it is a party to be performed at or prior to the Closing, and

(5) the Series 2024 Bonds shall have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated and delivered; and

(c) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received executed or certified copies of the following documents:

(1) a certificate of the District, dated the date of Closing, regarding the Limited Offering Memorandum and no default;

(2) the Bond Resolution and Assessment Resolutions, certified by authorized officers of the District under its seal as true and correct copies and as having been adopted with only such amendments, modifications or supplements as may have been approved by the Underwriter;

(3) copies of the Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture;

(4) a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum, and any amendments or supplements thereto;

(5) a certificate of the District, dated the date of Closing, signed on its behalf by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(6) an opinion, dated the date of Closing, of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, Bond Counsel, substantially in the form attached as an Appendix to the Limited Offering Memorandum;

(7) a supplemental opinion, dated the date of Closing, of Bond Counsel to the effect that (A) the Underwriter may rely on the approving opinion of Bond Counsel as though such opinion were addressed to it, (B) the Series 2024 Bonds are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and (C) Bond Counsel has reviewed (i) the statements contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the sections captioned "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" (other than the portion thereof captioned "Book-Entry Only System" and other than any information therein relating to DTC or the book-entry system) and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" (other than the portions thereof captioned "Agreement for Assignment of Development Rights," "Completion Agreement" and "True-Up Agreement") and is of the opinion that insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Series 2024 Bonds and the Indenture, such statements are accurate summaries of the provisions purported to be summarized therein, and (ii) the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the section captioned "TAX MATTERS" and believes that such information is accurate;

(8) an opinion, dated the date of Closing, of Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, District Counsel, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(9) an opinion, dated the date of Closing, of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Counsel to the Underwriter (the "Underwriter's Counsel"), in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter;

(10) an opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter and the District, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and the District and a customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated the date of Closing, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee;

(11) a certificate, dated the date of Closing, of the authorized officers of the District to the effect that, on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in effect on the date of Closing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Series 2024 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(12) specimen Series 2024 Bonds;

(13) executed Financing Documents;

(14) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations between the District and DTC;

(15) copies of the Master Assessment Methodology Report dated June 2, 2020, and the [Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report], dated on or about the date hereof, each prepared by the Assessment Consultant;

(16) a certificate of the Assessment Consultant, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(17) copies of the Engineer's Report, dated March 20, 2020, the Supplement to Engineer's Report, dated April 28, 2020, and the Second Supplement to Engineer's Report, dated March [\_\_\_], 2024, each prepared by the Consulting Engineer;

(18) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit F;

(19) a certificate of the District Manager and Dissemination Agent, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit G;

(20) a certificate of the Developer, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit H and an opinion of counsel to the Developer in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I;

(21) evidence of compliance with the requirements of Section 189.051 and Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(22) copies of the final judgment and certificate of no appeal; and

(23) such additional legal opinions, certificates (including such certificates as may be required by regulations of the Internal Revenue Service in order to establish the tax exempt character of the Series 2024 Bonds, which certificates shall be satisfactory in form and substance to Bond Counsel), and other evidence as the Underwriter, Bond Counsel or Underwriter's Counsel may deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy as of the date of Closing of the representations and warranties of the District herein contained and of the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum and the due performance and satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by it.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance as set forth herein or as described herein or as otherwise satisfactory to the Underwriter. Receipt of, and payment for, the Series 2024 Bonds shall constitute evidence of the satisfactory nature of such as to the Underwriter. The performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds contained in this Purchase Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to cause the purchase, acceptance of delivery and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate, and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under further obligation hereunder; provided, however, that the respective obligations of the Underwriter and the District set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

**9. Termination.** The Underwriter may terminate this Purchase Agreement by written notice to the District in the event that between the date hereof and the date of Closing:

(a) the marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds or the market price thereof, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has been materially adversely affected by (1) an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, (2) any legislation (other than any actions taken by either House of Congress on or prior to the date hereof) (A) enacted or adopted by the United States, (B) recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage, by press release, other form of notice or otherwise, by the President of the United States, the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service, or (C) favorably reported out of the appropriate Committee for passage to either House of the Congress by any full Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, (3) any decision of any court of the United States, (4) any order, rule or regulation (final, temporary or proposed) on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or any other authority or regulatory body of the United States, (5) a release or announcement or communication

issued or sent by the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service, or (6) any comparable legislative, judicial or administrative development affecting the federal tax status of the District, its property or income, obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds, as contemplated hereby, or the interest thereon; or

(b) any legislation, rule, or regulation shall be introduced in, or be enacted or adopted in the State, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State shall be rendered which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(c) any amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum is proposed by the District or deemed necessary by Bond Counsel or the Underwriter which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(d) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostility, declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or other calamity or crisis the effect of which on financial markets is such as to make it, in the sole judgment of the Underwriter, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto); or

(e) legislation shall be enacted or adopted, or any action shall be taken by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") which, in the reasonable opinion of Bond Counsel, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), or the Indenture to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "1939 Act"), or any laws analogous thereto relating to governmental bodies, and compliance therewith cannot be accomplished prior to the Closing; or

(f) legislation shall be introduced by amendment or otherwise in or be enacted by the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Congress of the United States, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or a stop order, ruling, release, regulation, official statement or no-action letter by or on behalf of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction of the subject matter of the Series 2024 Bonds shall have been proposed, issued or made (which is beyond the control of the Underwriter or the District to prevent or avoid) to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated hereby or by the Limited Offering Memorandum, or any document relating to the issuance, offering or sale of the Series 2024 Bonds is or would be in violation of any of the federal securities laws at Closing, including the 1933 Act, as amended and then in effect, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and then in effect, or the 1939 Act, as amended and then in effect, or with the purpose or effect of otherwise prohibiting the offering and sale of either the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated hereby, or of obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(g) there shall have occurred, after the signing hereof, either a financial crisis or a default with respect to the debt obligations of the District or proceedings under the

federal or State bankruptcy laws shall have been instituted by the District, in either case the effect of which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, is such as to materially and adversely affect the market price or the marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(h) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by the United States, New York or State authorities which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(i) any national securities exchange or any governmental authority shall impose, as to the Series 2024 Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the establishment of material restrictions upon trading of securities, including limited or minimum prices, by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds or the sale, at the contemplated offering prices, by the Underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds to be purchased by it; or

(j) legal action shall have been filed against the District wherein an adverse ruling would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Limited Offering Memorandum or the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions or any of the Financing Documents; provided, however, that as to any such litigation, the District may request and the Underwriter may accept an opinion by Bond Counsel, or other counsel acceptable to the Underwriter, that in such counsel's opinion the issues raised by any such litigation or proceeding are without substance or that the contentions of any plaintiffs therein are without merit; or

(k) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to any of the District's obligations; or

(l) any information shall have become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue, incorrect or misleading in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as the information contained therein has been supplemented or amended by other information, or causes the Limited Offering Memorandum, as so supplemented or amended, to contain an untrue, incorrect or misleading statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and upon the receipt of notice of same by the District, the District fails to promptly amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum; or

(m) an event occurs as a result of which the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then amended or supplemented, would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact which is necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, requires an amendment or



supplement to the Limited Offering Memorandum and, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds or the contemplated offering prices thereof and upon the receipt of notice by the District, the District fails to promptly amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum; or

(n) the Internal Revenue Service makes a determination with respect to any special purpose development district formed under State law (referred to herein as a "Special District") deeming that all or certain of such Special Districts are not a "political subdivision" for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and such determination, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the federal tax status of the District, the tax exempt character or marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds or the contemplated offering prices thereof.

**10. Expenses.**

(a) The District agrees to pay from the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds, and the Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, all expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including but not limited to (1) the cost of the preparation, printing or other reproduction (for distribution prior to, on or after the date of acceptance of this Purchase Agreement) of a reasonable number of copies of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum, (2) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, District Counsel, Underwriter's Counsel, Special District Services, Inc., as Assessment Consultant, Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., as Consulting Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District, including, but not limited to, the fees and expenses of the District Manager and the Dissemination Agent, (3) the fees and disbursements of the Trustee, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent under the Indenture and (4) out-of-pocket expenses of the District.

(b) The Underwriter shall pay (1) the cost of qualifying the Series 2024 Bonds for sale in various states chosen by the Underwriter and the cost of preparing or printing any Blue Sky and legal investment memoranda to be used in connection with such sale, and (2) out-of-pocket expenses and advertising incurred by it in connection with their offering and distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(c) In the event that either the District or the Underwriter shall have paid obligations of the other as set forth in this Section, adjustment shall be made at or prior to Closing.

**11. Notices.** All notices, demands and formal actions hereunder shall be in writing and mailed, telegraphed or delivered to:

The Underwriter:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
152 Lincoln Avenue  
Winter Park, Florida 32789  
Attn: Brett Sealy

The District: Central Parc Community Development District  
c/o Special District Services, Inc.  
2501A Burns Road  
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410  
Attn: William Crosley

Copy to District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP  
107 West College Avenue  
Tallahassee, Florida 32301  
Attn: Michael C. Eckert, Esq.

**12. Parties in Interest.** This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assignees of the District or the Underwriter) and no other party or person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (a) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (b) the delivery of and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement, or (c) any termination of this Purchase Agreement but only to the extent provided by the last paragraph of Section 8 hereof.

**13. Waiver.** Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion.

**14. Effectiveness.** This Purchase Agreement shall become effective upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by the Chairman and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance.

**15. Counterparts.** This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as a net original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

**16. Headings.** The headings of the sections of this Purchase Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

**17. Florida Law Governs.** The validity, interpretation and performance of this Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

**18. Truth In Bonding Statement.** Pursuant to the provisions of Section 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter provides the following truth-in-bonding statement:

(a) The District is proposing to issue \$[Bond Amount].00 of its Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes described in Section 2 hereof. This obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately [30] years. At a true interest cost of approximately [TIC]%, total interest paid over the life of the obligation will be \$[\_\_\_\_\_].

(b) The sources of repayment for the Series 2024 Bonds are the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2024 Pledged Funds (as described in Section 2 hereof). Authorizing this obligation will result in an average of approximately \$[\_\_\_\_\_] not being available to finance other services of the District every year for approximately [30] years; provided however, that in the event that the Series 2024 Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Series 2024 Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Series 2024 Bonds.

**19. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role.** The District acknowledges and agrees that (a) the purchase and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (b) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor, as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act), agent or fiduciary of the District, (c) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter or any affiliate of the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, (d) the District has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2024 Bonds, (e) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, and (f) the District has received the Underwriter's G-17 Disclosure Letter.

**20. Establishment of Issue Price.**

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing has occurred,

until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity or until all Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2024 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto. Exhibit A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2024 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(d) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2024 Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

- (1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party;
- (2) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public);
- (3) a purchaser of any of the Series 2024 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profit

interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other); and

(4) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by all parties.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

21. **Entire Agreement.** This Purchase Agreement when accepted by you in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the District or the Underwriter). No other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

Very truly yours,

**MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brett Sealy, Managing Partner

Accepted by:

**CENTRAL PARC  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nelson Avendano, Chairman,  
Board of Supervisors

**EXHIBIT A**

**MATURITY DATES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS,  
PRICES AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS†**

The purchase price for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be \$[PP] (representing the \$[Bond Amount].00 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] of \$[OID/OIP] and less an Underwriter's discount of \$[UD]).

<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>CUSIP†</b>
----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

---

\* Represents maturity for which 10% test has been met as of sale date.

† The District is not responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness.

---

**Redemption Provisions**

*Optional Redemption.* The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20\_\_, at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

*Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2024 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2024 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.



Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption as follows, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2024 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount including, but not limited to, Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amounts in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account resulting from a reduction in the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2024 Bonds or portions of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

**EXHIBIT B**

**[\$Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District  
Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024**

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

[BPA Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated as of [BPA Date] (the "Purchase Agreement"), between the Underwriter and Central Parc Community Development District (the "District"), makes the following disclosures in connection with the limited public offering and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds:

(a) The total underwriting discount paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Agreement is \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (approximately [\_\_]%).

(b) The total amount of expenses estimated to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds is \$[\_\_\_\_\_]. An itemization of these expenses is attached hereto as Schedule I.

(c) There are no "finders" as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(d) The components of the Underwriter's discount are as follows:

	Per \$1,000
Management Fee	_____
Takedown	
Expenses	_____

(e) There are no other fees, bonuses, or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter.

(f) The name and address of the Underwriter is set forth below:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
152 Lincoln Avenue  
Winter Park, Florida 32789

We understand that you do not require any further disclosure from the Underwriter, pursuant to Section 218.385(6), Florida Statutes.

Very truly yours,

**MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brett Sealy, Managing Partner

**SCHEDULE I**

**ESTIMATED EXPENSES TO BE INCURRED BY UNDERWRITER**

Travel Expenses	
Communication	
Day Loan	
Clearance & Settlement Charges	
CUSIP / DTC	
Contingency	_____
<b>Total</b>	

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT**

The undersigned, as Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of Central Parc Community Development District (the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government duly established and validly existing under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), hereby certify to MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") in satisfaction of Section 8(c)(5) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated [BPA Date], between the District and the Underwriter (the "Purchase Agreement") in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), as follows (terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Agreement):

1. Nelson Avendano is the duly appointed and acting Chairman of, and William Crosley is a duly appointed and acting Assistant Secretary to, the Board, authorized by resolution of the Board pursuant to the Act to be custodian of all bonds, documents and papers filed with the District and the official seal of the District.

2. The following named persons are as of the date hereof the duly elected, qualified and acting members of the Board\*:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Term Expires November</u>
Nelson Avendano <sup>[*]</sup>	2026
Ysela Llord <sup>[*]</sup>	2024
Marco Tulio Villalobos <sup>[*]</sup>	2026
Ramon German <sup>[*]</sup>	2026
Vacant	2024

\*Affiliated with Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC or one of its affiliates.

3. The following named persons are the only designated, elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Board, holding the office of appointment set forth opposite their names, respectively:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>
Nelson Avendano	Chairman
Ysela Llord	Vice Chairman
Marco Tulio Villalobos	Assistant Secretary
Ramon German	Assistant Secretary
Todd Wodraska	Secretary/Treasurer
William Crosley	Assistant Secretary

Each of said persons since his or her appointment as aforesaid has been and now is the duly designated and qualified officer of the Board holding the office set forth opposite his or her name, if required to file an oath of office, has done so, and if legally required to

give a bond or undertaking has filed such bond or undertaking in form and amount required by law.

4. The seal, an impression of which appears below, is the only proper and official seal of the District.

5. At duly called and held meetings of the Board on March 20, 2020 and March [19], 2024, the Board duly adopted Resolution Nos. 2020-21 and 2024-[ ], respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), which Bond Resolution remains in full force and effect on the date hereof.

6. At duly called and held meetings of the Board on April 29, 2020, June 2, 2020 and April [ ], 2024, the Board duly adopted Resolution Nos. 2020-22, 2020-23, 2020-28 and 2024-\_\_ (collectively, the "Assessment Resolution"), which Assessment Resolution remains in full force and effect on the date hereof.

7. The above referenced meetings of the Board at which the Bond Resolution and Assessment Resolution were adopted were duly called in accordance with applicable law and at said meetings a quorum was present and acted throughout. All meetings of the Board at which the Board considered any matters related to the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds or any documents related to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds have been open to the public and held in accordance with the procedures required by Section 189.015 and Chapter 286, Florida Statutes, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto.

8. The District has complied with the provisions of Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, related to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of the Series 2024 Assessments.

9. Upon authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution or the Indenture.

10. Each of the representations and warranties made by the District in the Purchase Agreement is true and accurate on and as of this date.

11. The District has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be complied with on or before the date hereof for delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution and the Indenture.

12. To the best of our knowledge, since the date of the Limited Offering Memorandum, no material or adverse change has occurred in the business, properties, other assets or financial position of the District or results of operations of the District, and to the best of our knowledge, the District has not, since the date of the Limited Offering Memorandum, incurred any material liabilities other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum.

13. To the best of our knowledge, the statements appearing in the Limited Offering Memorandum did not as of its date and do not as of the date hereof contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be included therein or necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made with respect to information concerning The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system, or concerning information in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DISTRICT – District Manager and Other Consultants," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "LITIGATION – Developer," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – Developer Continuing Compliance," and "UNDERWRITING." Subject to the foregoing limitations, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memorandum, as of its date or as of the date hereof contained an untrue statement of a material fact, or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

14. Except as set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum, no litigation or other proceedings are pending or to the knowledge of the District threatened in or before any agency, court or tribunal, state or federal, (a) restraining or enjoining or seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or the imposition, levy and collection of the Series 2024 Assessments or the pledge thereof to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, (b) questioning or affecting the validity of any provision of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents or the Series 2024 Assessments, (c) questioning or affecting the validity of any of the proceedings or the authority for the authorization, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, (d) questioning or affecting the organization or existence of the District or the title of any of its officers to their respective offices or any powers of the District under the laws of the State, (e) contesting or affecting the Series 2024 Assessments or the Series 2024 Project, (f) contesting the accuracy or completeness of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum or the Limited Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, (g) contesting the exclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from federal income taxation, or (h) contesting the exemption from taxation of the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon under State law or the legality for investment therein.

15. To the best of our knowledge, the interest rates on the Series 2024 Bonds are in compliance with the requirements of Section 215.84(3), Florida Statutes.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, we have executed this certificate and affixed the official seal of the District as of the [\_\_] day of April, 2024.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nelson Avendano, Chairman,  
Board of Supervisors  
Central Parc Community Development District

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William Crosley, Assistant Secretary,  
Central Parc Community Development District



## EXHIBIT D

### FORM OF DISTRICT COUNSEL OPINION

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
(solely for reliance upon Sections C.1 and C.3)

Re: Central Parc Community Development District \$[Bond Amount] Special  
Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We serve as counsel to the Central Parc Community Development District ("**District**"), a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, in connection with the sale by the District of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 ("**Bonds**"). This letter is delivered to you pursuant to Section 207 of the Master Indenture (defined below), Section 207 of the Supplemental Trust Indenture (defined below), and Section 8(c)(8) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (referenced below), and is effective as of the date written above. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined herein has the meaning given to it in the Indenture (defined herein).

#### A. DOCUMENTS EXAMINED

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have examined and/or relied upon the following documents and have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary or appropriate:

1. Ordinance No. 2020-04, enacted by the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida, which was effective as of February 25, 2020 ("**Establishment Ordinance**");
2. the *Master Trust Indenture*, dated as of April 1, 2024 ("**Master Indenture**"), as supplemented by the *First Supplemental Trust Indenture*, dated as of April 1, 2024 ("**Supplemental Trust Indenture**," and together with the Master Indenture, "**Indenture**"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee ("**Trustee**");
3. Resolution Nos. 2020-21 and 2024-[ ], adopted by the District on March 20, 2020 and March [19], 2024, respectively (collectively, "**Bond Resolution**");
4. the *Engineer's Report*, dated March 20, 2020, the *Supplement to Engineer's Report*, dated April 28, 2020, and the *Second Supplement to Engineer's*

- Report*, dated March [ ], 2024 (collectively, "**Engineer's Report**"), which describes among other things, the "**Project**";
5. the *Master Assessment Methodology Report*, dated June 2, 2020, and the [*Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report*], dated [BPA Date] (collectively, "**Assessment Methodology**");
  6. Resolution Nos. 2020-22 and 2020-23 adopted by the District on April 29, 2020, Resolution No. 2020-28 adopted by the District on June 2, 2020 and Resolution No. 2024-\_\_ adopted by the District on April [ ], 2024 (collectively, "**Assessment Resolution**"), establishing the debt service special assessments ("**Debt Assessments**") securing the Bonds;
  7. the *Final Judgment* issued on June 15, 2020, by the Circuit Court for the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Sarasota County, Florida in Case No. [ ], and Certificate of No Appeal issued on [ ], 2020;
  8. the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date] ("**PLOM**") and Limited Offering Memorandum dated [BPA Date] ("**LOM**");
  9. certain certifications by MBS Capital Markets, LLC ("**Underwriter**"), as underwriter to the sale of the Bonds;
  10. certain certifications of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., as "**District Engineer**";
  11. certain certifications of Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, as "**Developer**";
  12. certain certifications of Special District Services, Inc., as "**District Manager**" and "**Assessment Consultant**";
  13. general and closing certificate of the District;
  14. an opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A. ("**Bond Counsel**") issued to the District in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds;
  15. an opinion of Holland & Knight LLP ("**Trustee Counsel**") issued to the District and Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds;
  16. an opinion of Mahoney Law Group, P.A. ("**Developer's Counsel**") issued to the District and the Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds;
  17. the following agreements ("**Bond Agreements**"):
    - (a) the Agreement Between the District and the Developer Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Improvements and Real Property, and dated [Closing Date];
    - (b) the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Underwriter and the District, and dated [BPA Date] ("**BPA**");
    - (c) the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights (Series 2024 Bonds) between the District and the Developer, and dated [Closing Date];
    - (d) the Agreement By and Between the District and the Developer Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements Relating to the Series 2024 Project, and dated [Closing Date];
    - (e) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement among the District, the Developer, and the dissemination agent, and dated [Closing Date];

- (f) the Agreement Between the District and the Developer Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Series 2024 Assessments, and dated [Closing Date];
- 18. the Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District and to Imposition of Debt Special Assessments (Series 2024 Assessments) executed by the Developer, and dated [Closing Date];
- 19. the Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgment of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination among the District, the Developer and Fields-Realty, LLC, and dated [Closing Date]; and
- 20. such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

We have also attended various meetings of the District and have participated in conferences from time to time with representatives of the District, the District Engineer, the District Manager, the Assessment Consultant, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter, counsel to the Underwriter, the Developer, Developer's Counsel, and others relative to the LOM and the related documents described herein.

## B. RELIANCE

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the (i) District; (ii) Underwriter; and (iii) Trustee; however, the Trustee may only rely on this opinion for the limited purposes of the opinions stated in Sections C.1 and C.3. This opinion may not be relied on by any other party or for any other purpose without our prior written consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between the undersigned and the Underwriter or Trustee in connection with the Bonds by virtue of this opinion.

## C. OPINIONS

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. **Authority** – Under the Florida Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, the District has been duly established and validly exists as a local unit of special purpose government and a community development district under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("**Act**"), with such powers as set forth in the Act, and with good, right and lawful authority: (a) to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture, the Bonds and the Bond Agreements; (b) to issue the Bonds for the purposes for which they are issued; (c) to impose, levy, collect and enforce the Debt Assessments and pledge the Series 2024 Trust Estate to secure the Bonds as provided in the Indenture; (d) to adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; and (e) to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Bond Agreements, the Bonds and the Indenture.

2. **Assessments** – The proceedings by the District with respect to the Debt Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law. The District has taken all action necessary to authorize and execute the Assessment Resolution and to levy and impose the Debt Assessments as set forth in the Assessment Resolution, Assessment Methodology,

and/or other applicable documents. The Debt Assessments constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable first liens upon the property against which such Debt Assessments are assessed, co-equal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes and assessments, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. **Agreements** – The (a) Bond Resolution, (b) Bonds, (c) Indenture, and (d) Bond Agreements (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of documents (b) – (d) listed herein by any parties thereto other than the District) have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, have been duly approved and adopted and/or issued by the District, are in full force and effect, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, and are enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. All conditions prescribed in the Indenture as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled.

4. **Validation** – The Bonds have been validated by a final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Sarasota County, Florida, of which no timely appeal was filed.

5. **Governmental Approvals** – As of the date hereof, all necessary consents, approvals, waivers or other actions by or filings with any governmental authority or other entity that are required for: (a) the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (b) the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Bonds upon the terms set forth in the BPA, PLOM, and LOM; (c) the execution and delivery of the Indenture and Bond Agreements; and (d) the performance by the District of the transactions required hereby, have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

6. **PLOM and LOM** – The District has duly authorized the execution, delivery and distribution by the Underwriter of the PLOM and LOM. To our knowledge, and based upon our review of the PLOM and LOM and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the PLOM and LOM, and as of the date of their respective issuances, and with respect to the PLOM, the date of the BPA, and with respect to the LOM, the date hereof, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the PLOM and LOM contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, provided however that the opinions stated herein extend only to the following provisions of the PLOM and LOM: "INTRODUCTION," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Agreement for Assignment of Development Rights," "– Completion Agreement" and "– True-Up Agreement," "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS," "THE DISTRICT" (excluding the subcaption "District Manager and Other Consultants"), "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "VALIDATION," "LITIGATION – District," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the District only), "LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT," and "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE," and further provided however that the opinions stated herein do not extend to any statements that constitute descriptions of the Bonds or the Indenture. No information or opinion is offered as to any remaining provisions of the PLOM or LOM.

7. **Litigation** – Based on inquiry of the District's Registered Agent for service of process and the fact that we have not been served with notice, there is no litigation pending

or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District: (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the application of the proceeds thereof, or the imposition, levy or collection of the Debt Assessments or the Series 2024 Trust Estate pledged for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds; (b) contesting or affecting the authority for the Debt Assessments, the authority for the issuance of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Bond Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereunder; (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the District or any of its Supervisors, officers or employees, its assets, property or condition, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the District, including its power to enter into the Indenture or the Bond Agreements, or its power to determine, assess, levy, collect and pledge the Debt Assessments for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds; or (d) specifically contesting the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Bonds.

8. ***Compliance with Laws*** – To the best of our knowledge, the District is not, in any manner material to the issuance of the Bonds or the Debt Assessments, in breach of or default under any applicable provision of the Act or constitutional provision, statute, or administrative regulation of the State of Florida, or any applicable judgment or decree, any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement (including the Bond Agreements and Indenture), or any other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of our knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or event of default by the District under any such instrument; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed as to compliance with any state or federal tax or securities laws.

9. ***Authority to Undertake the Project*** – The District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake, finance, acquire, own, and operate the Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body.

#### **D. CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS**

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the following: (1) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities are authentic, truthful and accurate; (2) that copies of such public records, certifications, agreements, and other documents furnished to us are authentic and conform to the originals; (3) that all signatures on executed public records, certifications, agreements and other documents are genuine; and (4) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents have been properly authorized and are binding on each of the other parties thereto. Such assumptions do not apply to the District's execution of the District documents.

#### **E. CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS**

The foregoing opinions are subject to the following qualifications:

1. The opinions or statements expressed above are based solely on the laws of Florida in effect at the time of issuance of the Bonds. Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the laws of the federal government (including but not limited to the Internal Revenue Code or any proposed changes thereto), or any other state or other jurisdiction.

2. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws, relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, including the fact that specific performance and other equitable remedies are granted only in the discretion of a court.

3. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of state securities or "blue sky" laws or federal securities laws, as to which no opinion is expressed.

4. We further express no opinion as to the necessity for an interest rate waiver under Florida law, or the applicability of any provision or section of the Internal Revenue Code.

5. We express no opinion and make no representations with regard to financial, statistical, or other similar information or data. We express no opinion as to compliance with any state or federal tax laws.

6. Except as set forth in Section C.9, we express no opinion and make no representations as to the Project, including but not limited to costs, estimates, projections, status, technical provisions, or anything else related to the Project.

7. We have not reviewed, and therefore express no opinion, regarding any land use, real property or other related items, including but not limited to the Developer's and/or any other landowner's ownership interests in any property within the District, whether the Developer and/or any other landowner owns any of the real property subject to the recordable Bond Agreements and/or Declaration of Consent, or whether the Developer is able to convey good and marketable title to any particular real property or interest therein.

8. With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the District, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of the District.

9. The opinions set forth herein are based on factual representations made to us as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention, or to reflect any

changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result and are not binding on the courts or any other entity; rather, our opinions represent our professional judgment based on our review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that we deem relevant to such opinions.

Very truly yours,

KUTAK ROCK LLP

---

For the Firm

**EXHIBIT E**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF ASSESSMENT CONSULTANT**

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of Special District Services, Inc. ("SDS"), do hereby certify to Central Parc Community Development District (the "District") and MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery by the District on this date of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds") as follows (terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [BPA Date] (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") of the District relating to the Series 2024 Bonds):

1. SDS has been retained by the District to prepare the Master Assessment Methodology Report, dated June 2, 2020, and the [Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report], dated [BPA Date], comprising a part of the assessment proceedings of the District (collectively, the "Report");

2. the Series 2024 Assessments when, as and if finally determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in such Report will be sufficient to meet the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds;

3. the Series 2024 Project provides a special benefit to the properties assessed and the Series 2024 Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties assessed;

4. SDS consents to the use of the Report included as Appendix B to the Limited Offering Memorandum;

5. SDS consents to the references to the firm in the Limited Offering Memorandum;

6. the Report was prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of State law;

7. except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, SDS knows of no material change in the matters described in the Report and is of the opinion that the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Report are reasonable; and

8. the information contained in the Report and in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the caption "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" is true and correct in all material respects and such information did



not, and does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact and did not, and does not, omit to state any fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this certificate as of the date set forth above.

**SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT F**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER**

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

Re: Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue  
Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned serves as the Consulting Engineer to the Central Parc Community Development District (the "District"). This Certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated [BPA Date], between the District and MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Purchase Agreement"), relating to the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. Terms used herein in capitalized form and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in said Purchase Agreement or in the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [BPA Date], relating to the Series 2024 Bonds (the "Limited Offering Memorandum").

1. Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (the "Firm") has been retained by the District to serve as the Consulting Engineer and to prepare the Engineer's Report, dated March 20, 2020, the Supplement to Engineer's Report, dated April 28, 2020, and the Second Supplement to Engineer's Report, dated March [ ], 2024 (collectively, the "Report") included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memorandum. Consent is hereby given to the references to the Firm and the Report in the Limited Offering Memorandum and to the inclusion of the Report as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memorandum.

2. The Report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices. The cost estimates in the Report are fair, reasonable, and consistent with current market conditions, and do not exceed the lesser of the actual costs of completing the Series 2024 Project or fair market value thereof.

3. In connection with the preparation of the Report personnel of the Firm participated in meetings with representatives of the District and its counsel, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter and its counsel and others in regard to the Series 2024 Project. The Series 2024 Project consists solely of infrastructure and other improvements set forth in the Act. Nothing has come to the attention of the Firm in relation to our engagement as described in this paragraph which would cause us to believe that the Report was, as of its date, or is as of the date hereof, or any of the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum specifically attributed to the Firm were, as of the date of the Limited Offering Memorandum, or are as of the date hereof, inaccurate in any material respect.

4. The information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the heading "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT" and in Appendix "A" to the Limited Offering Memorandum are accurate statements and fairly present the information purported to be shown, and nothing has come to the attention of the Firm that would lead it to believe that such section and appendix contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

5. Except as described in the Report, all permits, consents or licenses, and all notices to or filings with governmental agencies necessary for the construction and acquisition of the Series 2024 Project as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum required to be obtained or made have been obtained or made or it is reasonable to believe that they will be obtained or made when required. There is no reason to believe that any permits, consents, licenses or governmental approvals required to complete any portion of the Series 2024 Project as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum will not be obtained as required, and there is no reason to believe it is not feasible to complete the Series 2024 Project as planned. There is no reason to believe that the necessary water and sewer capacity will not be available when needed to permit the development of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum.

**KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT G

### FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND DISSEMINATION AGENT

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of Special District Services, Inc. ("SDS"), do hereby certify to Central Parc Community Development District (the "District") and MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery by the District on this date of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), as follows (terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [BPA Date] (the "Limited Offering Memorandum"), of the District relating to the Series 2024 Bonds):

1. SDS has acted as District Manager to the District in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds;

2. SDS consents to the references to the firm in the Limited Offering Memorandum;

3. as District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memorandum, as it relates to the District, or any information provided by us, as of its date and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

4. as District Manager, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District; and

5. SDS has agreed to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Disclosure Agreement. In its capacity as Dissemination Agent, SDS is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12 and SDS has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this certificate as of the date set forth above.

**SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT H

### FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DEVELOPER

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

The undersigned, the duly authorized representative of **SABAL TRACE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), the developer of Central Parc at North Port (the "Development"), does hereby certify to the **CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District") and **MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC** (the "Underwriter"), that:

1. This Certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(20) of the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated [BPA Date], between the District and the Underwriter (the "Purchase Agreement") relating to the sale by the District of its \$[Bond Amount] Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Agreement.

2. The Developer is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Developer have provided information to the District and the Underwriter to be used in connection with the offering by the District of the Series 2024 Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [PLOM Date] (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), and a Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [BPA Date] (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Financing Documents to which the Developer is a party constitute valid and binding obligations of the Developer enforceable against the Developer in accordance with their respective terms.

5. The Developer has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT," "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and "LITIGATION – Developer" and with respect to the Developer and the Development under the captions "INTRODUCTION" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" and warrants and represents that such information did not as of its date, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Developer is

not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Developer represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Section 190.048, Florida Statutes.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda and/or in all other information provided by the Developer to the Underwriter or the District.

8. The Developer hereby consents to the levy of the Series 2024 Assessments on the lands in the District owned by the Developer. The levy of the Series 2024 Assessments on the lands in the District owned by the Developer will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or to which its property or assets are subject. The Developer agrees and acknowledges that the Series 2024 Assessments are valid and binding first liens on the real property on which they have been levied which is owned by the Developer.

9. The Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. The Developer acknowledges that the Series 2024 Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Series 2024 Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds when due.

11. To the best of my knowledge, the Developer is not in default under any other resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which the Developer is subject or by which the Developer or its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents or on the Development, and further, the Developer is current in the payment of all ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the Development.

12. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Developer (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of the Financing Documents to which the Developer is a party, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder,

or (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Developer, or of the Developer's business, assets, property or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Developer.

13. To the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the Development is zoned and properly designated for its intended use, (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received, (c) the Developer is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Developer's ability to complete or cause the completion of development of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto, and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

14. The Developer acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, to prepay, without interest, the Series 2024 Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by the Developer within thirty (30) days following completion of the Series 2024 Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

15. The Developer has never failed to timely comply with disclosure obligations pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-12, other than as noted in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and the Developer is not insolvent.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this certificate for and on behalf of the Developer as of the date set forth above.

**SABAL TRACE DEVELOPMENT  
PARTNERS, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



## EXHIBIT I

### FORM OF OPINION OF COUNSEL TO DEVELOPER

[Closing Date]

Central Parc Community Development District  
Board of Supervisors  
City of North Port, Florida

MBS Capital Markets, LLC  
Winter Park, Florida

Re: Central Parc Community Development District \$[Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "**Bonds**")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("**Developer**"), as to its development of the Central Parc project located in the City of North Port, Florida ("**Development**"), which is located in the Central Parc Community Development District ("**District**"), in connection with the issuance of the Bonds ("**Bond Transaction**").

This opinion is delivered specifically in connection with the execution and delivery by Developer of the following documents, each of even date herewith, and all relating to the Bonds (collectively, the "**Developer Documents**"): (i) Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Central Parc Community Development District and to Imposition of Debt Special Assessments; (ii) Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Developer, the District, and Special District Services, Inc.; (iii) Agreement By and Between the Central Parc Community Development District and Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements Relating to the Series 2024 Project; (iv) Agreement Between the Central Parc Community Development District and Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, Regarding the True-Up and Payment of Series 2024 Assessments; (v) Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights between the District and the Developer; (vi) Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgement of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination among the District, Developer and Fields-Realty, LLC; (vii) Agreement Between Central Parc Community Development District and Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Improvements and Real Property; and (viii) Developer's Certificate (pursuant to Bond Purchase Agreement dated [BPA Date]). Capitalized terms used but not defined in this opinion shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Developer Documents or that certain Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [PLOM Date], and that certain Limited Offering Memorandum dated [BPA Date], both pertaining to the Bond Transaction (collectively, the "**Limited Offering Memoranda**").

Also, we have examined the following organizational documents, and such other organizational documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate (collectively, the "**Developer Organizational Documents**"):

(a) Certificate of Formation of the Developer, filed with the Florida Secretary of State on \_\_\_\_\_, as File No. \_\_\_\_\_;

(b) Limited Liability Company Agreement of Developer, dated \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Developer's Company Agreement**");

(c) Certificate of Good Standing as to Developer, issued by the Florida Secretary of State on \_\_\_\_\_, 2024;

(d) Developer's Action by Written Consent of the Manager, dated \_\_\_\_\_, appointing officers of Developer; and

(e) Developer's Action by Written Consent of the Manager, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, authorizing the Bond Transaction on behalf of the Developer.

We have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below. We have further relied upon certificates and representations made by the Developer, the Developer's representatives and the parties to this transaction described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

The opinions hereinafter expressed are subject to the following qualifications:

A. The enforceability of the Developer Documents in accordance with their respective terms is subject to (i) the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights and/or remedies generally, and (ii) general equitable principles which limit specific enforcement of, or indemnification provisions in the Developer Documents. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is, therefore, subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and/or remedies generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), commercial reasonableness, good faith and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

B. Certain rights and remedies contained in the Developer Documents may be rendered ineffective, or limited, by applicable laws or judicial decisions governing such provisions, but such laws and judicial decisions do not, in our opinion, make the Developer Documents inadequate for the practical realization of the benefits intended to be provided by the Developer Documents.

C. We have examined the originals or copies of such records of Developer, certificates of public officials, the Developer Organizational Documents, and such other agreements, instruments and documents that we have deemed necessary as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed.

D. In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by the public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof.

E. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of Developer), the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies, and the legal capacity of all natural persons.

F. Except for Developer, we have assumed that each other party to the Developer Documents has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its respective obligations under the Developer Documents, and has duly authorized and executed and delivered the respective Developer Documents, and that such Developer Documents are valid, binding and enforceable against such other parties.

G. We have assumed that the Developer Documents reviewed by us contain the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof, and that there are no other oral or written agreements between the parties that would modify the Developer Documents.

H. As to any fact relevant to this opinion, we have relied solely upon representations of Developer. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our limited representation of Developer in connection with the Bond Transaction. Whenever our opinion herein with respect to the existence or absence of facts is indicated to be based upon our knowledge or awareness, it is intended to signify that during the course of our limited representation of Developer as herein described, no information has come to our attention which would give us actual knowledge of the existence or absence of such facts.

I. The opinions expressed herein relate solely to Florida and Federal law as now existing. We express no opinion with regard to any matters which may be, or which purport to be, governed by the laws of any other state or jurisdiction.

J. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of Federal or state securities or "blue sky" laws, as to which no opinion is expressed.

K. We exclude from this opinion letter an opinion as to the applicability or effect of any Federal or state taxes, including income taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees.

L. We express no opinions other than those specifically set forth herein and no other opinions may be considered implied or inferred hereby.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. Developer is a Florida limited liability company, duly organized, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Florida and authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

2. Developer has the power to conduct its business and to undertake the portion of the development of Central Parc as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and to enter into the Developer Documents.

3. The Developer Documents have been authorized by all necessary limited liability company action, executed and delivered by Developer and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of each Developer Document by the other parties thereto, the Developer Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of Developer, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The execution, delivery and performance of the Developer Documents by Developer do not violate (a) Developer's Company Agreement, (b) to our knowledge, any agreement, instrument or Federal or Florida law, rule or regulation known to us to which Developer is a party or by which Developer's assets are or may be bound, or (c) to our knowledge, any judgment, decree or order of any administrative tribunal, which judgment, decree, or order is binding on Developer or its assets.

5. Nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "LITIGATION – Developer," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – Developer Continuing Compliance" does not accurately and fairly present the information purported to be shown or contains any untrue statement of a material fact, nor omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statement made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda or as of the date hereof.

6. To our knowledge based on a certificate of Developer, the levy of the Series 2024 Assessments on lands within the District will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which Developer is a party or to which Developer or any of its property or assets is subject.

7. To our knowledge based on a certificate of Developer, there is no threatened litigation which would prevent or prohibit the development of the Development in accordance with the description thereof in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Engineer's Report annexed thereto, or which may result in any material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of Developer.

8. To our knowledge based on a certificate of Developer, Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. To our knowledge, Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

9. To our knowledge based on a certificate of Developer, Developer is not in default under any mortgage, trust indenture, lease or other instrument to which it or any of its assets is subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the Bonds or the development of the District Lands.

This opinion letter speaks only as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion letter if any applicable laws change after the date of this opinion letter or if we become aware after the date of this opinion letter of any facts, whether existing before or arising after the date hereof, that might change the opinions expressed above.

We have no obligation to update this opinion letter or otherwise advise you with respect to any event or circumstance arising after the date hereof or with respect to events or circumstances occurring prior to the date hereof which are not known to us but of which we subsequently become aware. This opinion letter is provided as a legal opinion only and not as a guaranty or warranty of the matters discussed herein or in documents referred to herein. No opinion may be inferred or implied beyond the matters expressly stated herein.

This opinion letter has been prepared and is to be construed in accordance with the Report on Third-Party Legal Opinion Customary Practice in Florida, dated December 3, 2011 (the "**Report**"). The Report is incorporated by reference into this opinion letter.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the addressees in connection with the Bond Transaction and this opinion may not be relied upon in any manner, nor used, by any other persons or entities or for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

MAHONEY LAW GROUP, P.A.

Jessica Paz Mahoney  
For the Firm

cc: Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC

## EXHIBIT J

### FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

#### CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT \$[Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

The undersigned, on behalf of **MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC** ("MBS"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). Capitalized terms shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 2 hereof.

MBS and the District entered into a Bond Purchase Agreement on the Sale Date in connection with the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, MBS made a bona fide limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds to a portion of the Public representing accredited investors as required by Florida law at the prices or yields for each such maturity as shown on the cover page of the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [BPA Date], relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

1. Sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. Defined Terms.

(a) *District* means Central Parc Community Development District.

(b) *Maturity* means Series 2024 Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Series 2024 Bonds with different maturity dates, or Series 2024 Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Sale Date of the Series 2024 Bonds is [BPA Date].

(e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Public).

3. Reserve Account. A reserve account in an amount equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement was necessary in order to market and sell the Series 2024 Bonds given the nature of the Series 2024 Bonds which are secured by special assessments and the delinquent assessment collection procedures related thereto.

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents MBS' interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate executed by the District in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Series 2024 Bonds, and by Bond Counsel in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the District from time to time relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

**MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brett Sealy, Managing Partner

Dated: [Closing Date]

**SCHEDULE A**  
**SALE PRICES OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**  
*(Attached)*



**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM**

**PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED MARCH [ ], 2024**

**NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY  
LIMITED OFFERING**

**NOT RATED**

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance by the District with certain covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions, the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the holders thereof and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the Series 2024 Bonds.*

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(City of North Port, Florida)  
\$8,480,000\* Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024**

Dated: Date of original issuance

Due: May 1, as shown below

The \$8,480,000\* Central Parc Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds"), are being issued by the Central Parc Community Development District (the "District") pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024, between the District and the Trustee (the "Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued only in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000. The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law, and established by Ordinance No. 2020-04, enacted by the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida (the "City"), on February 25, 2020 (the "Ordinance").

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2024 Trust Estate, which includes the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2024 Pledged Funds. The Series 2024 Pledged Revenues consist of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments (as further described herein). The Series 2024 Pledged Funds include all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2024 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the Owner and Nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be paid from the sources provided herein by the Trustee directly to Cede & Co. as the Nominee of DTC and the registered Owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as defined herein) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as defined herein), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser as a Beneficial Owner of a Series 2024 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein. The Series 2024 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024.

**The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.**

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2024 Project (as defined herein), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2024 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2024 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2024 Bonds.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2024 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2024 TRUST ESTATE PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS INVOLVE A DEGREE OF RISK (SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" HEREIN) AND ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR ALL INVESTORS (SEE "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN). THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO ACCREDITED

INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. HOWEVER, THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE NOT CREDIT ENHANCED AND ARE NOT RATED AND NO APPLICATION HAS BEEN MADE FOR CREDIT ENHANCEMENT OR A RATING WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, NOR IS THERE ANY REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THE DISTRICT WOULD HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING EITHER CREDIT ENHANCEMENT OR A RATING FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS HAD APPLICATION BEEN MADE.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not, and is not intended to be, a summary of the Series 2024 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum, including the appendices attached hereto, to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, MATURITY DATES,  
YIELDS, PRICES AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS†**

\$ _____	_____ %	Term Series 2024 Bond Due May 1, 20__	Yield _____ %	Price _____	CUSIP No.† _____
\$ _____	_____ %	Term Series 2024 Bond Due May 1, 20__	Yield _____ %	Price _____	CUSIP No.† _____
\$ _____	_____ %	Term Series 2024 Bond Due May 1, 20__	Yield _____ %	Price _____	CUSIP No.† _____
\$ _____	_____ %	Term Series 2024 Bond Due May 1, 20__	Yield _____ %	Price _____	CUSIP No.† _____

*The Series 2024 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Mahoney Law Group, P.A., Clearwater, Florida, for the Trustee by its counsel, Holland & Knight LLP, Miami, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.*

**MBS Capital Markets, LLC**

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

† The District is not responsible for the use of CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. They are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **RED HERRING LANGUAGE**

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. The Series 2024 Bonds may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Limited Offering Memorandum is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS\***

Nelson Avendano<sup>[†]</sup>, Chairman  
Ysela Llord<sup>[†]</sup>, Vice Chairman  
Marco Tulio Villalobos<sup>[†]</sup>, Assistant Secretary  
Ramon German<sup>[†]</sup>, Assistant Secretary

**DISTRICT MANAGER/ASSESSMENT CONSULTANT**

Special District Services, Inc.  
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

**DISTRICT COUNSEL**

Kutak Rock LLP  
Tallahassee, Florida

**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.  
Fort Myers, Florida

**BOND COUNSEL**

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.  
Orlando, Florida

---

\* There is one vacancy on the Board.

† Affiliate or employee of the Developer (as defined herein).

## REGARDING USE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District, the City of North Port, Florida, Sarasota County, Florida, the State of Florida or the Underwriter (as defined herein) to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Limited Offering Memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District, the District Manager, the Consulting Engineer, the Assessment Consultant, the Developer (each as defined herein) and other sources that are believed by the Underwriter to be reliable.

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with and as part of its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

At closing, the District, the District Manager, the Consulting Engineer, the Assessment Consultant, and the Developer will each deliver certificates certifying that certain of the information supplied by each does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated herein or necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum, nor any sale made hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change with respect to the matters described herein since the date hereof.

The Series 2024 Bonds have not been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, nor has the Indenture been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, in reliance upon certain exemptions set forth in such acts. The registration, qualification or exemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the applicable securities law provisions of any jurisdictions wherein these securities have been or will be registered, qualified or exempted should not be regarded as a recommendation thereof. Neither the District, the City of North Port, Florida, Sarasota County, Florida, the State of Florida, nor any of its subdivisions or agencies have guaranteed or passed upon the merits of the Series 2024 Bonds, upon the probability of any earnings thereon or upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Limited Offering Memorandum constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "anticipate," "budget," or other similar words. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking

statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The District and the Developer do not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when any of their expectations, events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.

The order and placement of materials in this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the appendices, are not to be deemed a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the appendices, must be considered in its entirety. The captions and headings in this Limited Offering Memorandum are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent, or affect the meaning or construction, of any provisions or sections in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is being provided to prospective purchasers in electronic format on the following websites: [www.munios.com](http://www.munios.com) and [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org). This Limited Offering Memorandum may be relied upon only as printed in its entirety directly from either of such websites.

References to website addresses presented herein are for information purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Limited Offering Memorandum for any purpose, including for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is not, and shall not be deemed to constitute, an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, real estate, which may only be made pursuant to offering documents satisfying applicable federal and state laws relating to the offer and sale of real estate.

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum is in a form deemed final by the District for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except for certain information permitted to be omitted pursuant to Rule 15c2-12(b)(1).



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION .....	1
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS .....	4
General Description.....	4
Redemption Provisions .....	5
Notice of Redemption.....	7
Book-Entry Only System .....	8
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS .....	10
General .....	10
No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments .....	11
Funds and Accounts .....	11
Series 2024 Reserve Account.....	12
Series 2024 Revenue Account.....	13
Investments .....	15
Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	16
Agreement for Assignment of Development Rights.....	16
Completion Agreement.....	17
True-Up Agreement.....	17
Enforcement of Completion Agreement and True-Up Agreement .....	17
Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account upon Occurrence of Event of Default .....	17
Events of Default.....	18
Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner .....	19
Enforcement and Collection of Series 2024 Assessments.....	21
Additional Covenants Regarding Assessments .....	23
Re-Assessment.....	23
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS .....	24
General .....	24
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure .....	24
Uniform Method Procedure .....	25
THE DISTRICT .....	28
General .....	28
Legal Powers and Authority.....	28
Board of Supervisors .....	30
District Manager and Other Consultants.....	30
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT.....	31
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	32
THE DEVELOPMENT.....	33
Overview .....	33
Land Acquisition/Development Financing.....	34
Zoning/Permitting/Environmental.....	34
Utilities .....	37
Land Use Plan .....	37
Development Status .....	37
Builder Contract.....	37

Projected Absorption .....	38
Residential Product Offerings .....	39
Home Construction/Sales Activity .....	39
Recreational Amenities .....	39
Schools .....	39
Marketing .....	39
Fees and Assessments .....	40
Competition .....	40
THE DEVELOPER.....	41
BONDOWNERS' RISKS .....	42
Limited Pledge.....	42
Concentration of Land Ownership and Bankruptcy Risks.....	42
Delay and Discretion Regarding Remedies.....	43
Limitation on Funds Available to Exercise Remedies.....	43
Determination of Land Value upon Default .....	43
Landowner Challenge of Assessed Valuation.....	44
Failure to Comply with Assessment Proceedings.....	44
Other Taxes and Assessments .....	44
Limited Secondary Market.....	45
Inadequacy of Series 2024 Reserve Account.....	45
Regulatory and Environmental Risks.....	45
Economic Conditions .....	46
Cybersecurity.....	46
Infectious Viruses and/or Diseases .....	46
Damage to District from Natural Disasters.....	47
Change in Development Plans .....	47
Completion of CIP.....	47
District May Not be Able to Obtain Permits.....	48
Interest Rate Risk; No Rate Adjustment for Taxability.....	48
IRS Examination and Audit Risk .....	48
Legislative Proposals and State Tax Reform.....	50
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration .....	51
Prepayment and Redemption Risk .....	51
Performance of District Professionals.....	51
Existing Mortgage and Mortgagee Acknowledgement.....	52
No Rating or Credit Enhancement .....	52
Mortgage Default and FDIC.....	52
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS.....	53
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS .....	54
TAX MATTERS .....	55
General .....	55
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.....	56
Other Tax Matters Relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.....	56
Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount .....	58
Tax Treatment of Bond Premium .....	59
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	59
VALIDATION.....	59
LITIGATION .....	59

District .....	59
Developer .....	60
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	60
General .....	60
District Continuing Compliance.....	60
Developer Continuing Compliance.....	61
UNDERWRITING .....	61
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	61
LEGAL MATTERS .....	61
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE.....	62
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	62
EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS .....	62
CONTINGENT AND OTHER FEES .....	63
NO RATING OR CREDIT ENHANCEMENT .....	63
MISCELLANEOUS.....	63

APPENDICES:

APPENDIX A	ENGINEER'S REPORT
APPENDIX B	ASSESSMENT REPORT
APPENDIX C	FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
APPENDIX D	FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL
APPENDIX E	FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT
APPENDIX F	AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

# LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

relating to

## **CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (City of North Port, Florida) \$8,480,000\* Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024**

### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information concerning the Central Parc Community Development District (the "District") in connection with the offering and issuance by the District of its \$8,480,000\* Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds").

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act (hereinafter defined) and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024, between the District and the Trustee (the "Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), and resolutions adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on March 20, 2020 and March [19], 2024, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture, the form of which appears in composite APPENDIX C attached hereto.

The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law, and established by Ordinance No. 2020-04, enacted by the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida (the "City"), on February 25, 2020 (the "Ordinance"). The District was established for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District. The boundaries of the District include approximately 207 acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely within the City in Sarasota County, Florida (the "County"). For more complete information about the District, the Board and the District Manager (hereinafter defined), see "THE DISTRICT" herein.

The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes, among others, of financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, equipping, operating and maintaining water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, district roads, recreational facilities and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District, all as provided in the Act.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

Under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida (the "State"), including the Act, the District has the power and authority to levy non-ad valorem assessments upon the District Lands and to issue bonds for the purposes of providing community development services and facilities, including those financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds as described herein.

Consistent with the requirements of the Indenture and the Ordinance, the Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of the Series 2024 Project (hereinafter defined), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2024 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2024 Bonds, without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2024 Bonds.

The District is currently planned to include 500 residential units and a separate mixed-use area anticipated to be developed into various multi-family units and commercial/retail uses. The capital improvement program for the District (the "CIP") consists of certain infrastructure improvements for the benefit of the District Lands, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, offsite master improvements, landscaping, irrigation, environmental conservation and mitigation, and associated professional fees. The CIP has been allocated to two (2) separate and distinct areas within the District, the residential portion (the "Residential Lands") and the mixed-use portion (the "Mixed Use Lands"). The portion of the CIP allocable to the Residential Lands is hereinafter referred to as the "Series 2024 Project." See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2024 Trust Estate, including the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments and amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2024 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture. Upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2024 Assessments will be levied on an equal per acre basis on the Residential Lands planned to include 500 residential units (the "Series 2024 Assessment Area"). Ultimately, the Series 2024 Assessments are anticipated to be levied on 500 residential units that are all subject to assessment as a result of the Series 2024 Project as described in the Assessment Report (hereinafter defined).

The Series 2024 Assessments represent an allocation of the costs of the Series 2024 Project, including bond financing costs, to the Series 2024 Assessment Area in accordance with the Assessment Report. The Assessment Report and assessment resolutions with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments (collectively, the "Assessment Proceedings") permit the prepayment in part or in full of the Series 2024 Assessments at any time without penalty, together with interest at the rate on the corresponding Series 2024 Bonds to the Quarterly Redemption Date that is more than forty-five (45) days next succeeding the date of prepayment. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX B – ASSESSMENT REPORT" attached hereto.

Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District may cause one or more Series of Bonds to be issued pursuant to the Master Indenture, subject to the terms and conditions thereof. Bonds may be issued for the purpose of paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof. The District covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as there are

any Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2024 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as the Series 2024 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds for capital projects secured by Assessments on lands subject at such time to the Series 2024 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property subject to the Series 2024 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons, to remediate a natural disaster, imposed prior to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, or Operation and Maintenance Assessments. "Substantially Absorbed" is defined in the Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2024 Assessments equaling at least ninety percent (90%) of the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon and are owned by end users, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments" herein.

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District and the Development (hereinafter defined), together with summaries of the terms of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statutes and all references to the Series 2024 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture, the form of which appears in composite APPENDIX C attached hereto.

### **SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT**

Investment in the Series 2024 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter"), to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum. Additional information will be made available to each prospective investor, including the benefit of a site visit to the District, and the opportunity to ask questions of the District, as such prospective investor deems necessary in order to make an informed decision with respect to the purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective investors are encouraged to request such additional information, visit the District and ask such questions.

While the Series 2024 Bonds are not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the Underwriter has determined that the Series 2024 Bonds are not suitable for investment by persons other than, and, as required by Chapter 189, Florida Statutes, will offer the Series 2024 Bonds only to, "accredited investors," as such term is utilized in Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules promulgated thereunder. However, the limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective investors in the Series 2024 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and

risks of an investment in the Series 2024 Bonds and should have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

### General Description

The Series 2024 Bonds are issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, that the Series 2024 Bonds shall be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof in minimum aggregate principal amounts of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000.

The Series 2024 Bonds will be dated their date of issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof and will bear interest payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024 (each, an "Interest Payment Date") and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Series 2024 Bonds will mature on May 1 of such years, in such amounts and at such rates as set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Each Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication (a) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2024 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication, or (b) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2024 Bonds, in which event, such Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date.

Debt Service on each Series 2024 Bond will be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture, be paid to the registered Owner at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, or, if such day is not a Business Day on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Series 2024 Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation thereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Series 2024 Bonds are held in the book-entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check

or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds).

The Series 2024 Bonds will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which will act initially as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds and, so long as the Series 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry only form, Cede & Co. will be considered the registered Owner for all purposes hereof. See "- Book-Entry Only System" below for more information about DTC and its book-entry only system.

### **Redemption Provisions**

*Optional Redemption.* The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20\_\_, at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

*Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]



<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

The Series 2024 Bond maturing May 1, 20\_\_, is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>	<b>May 1 of the Year</b>	<b>Amortization Installment</b>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

\* Final maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2024 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2024 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption as follows, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Series 2024 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount including, but not limited to, Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amounts in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of such Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and any excess amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account resulting from a reduction in the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; or

(c) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2024 Bonds or portions of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed shall, unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

### **Notice of Redemption**

Notice of each redemption of Series 2024 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

THE INFORMATION IN THIS CAPTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC AND NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE UNDERWRITER MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OR TAKES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds and will be deposited with DTC. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard and Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the Series 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2024 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from

the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements made among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2024 Bonds, as the case may be, to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Registrar on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Registrar or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such

payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2024 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2024 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS TO OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE DISTRICT CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR OTHERS WILL DISTRIBUTE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS PAID TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER, OR PROVIDE ANY NOTICES TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC WILL ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

## **SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**

### **General**

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Assessments and amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2024 Rebate Account) established by the Indenture (collectively, the "Series 2024 Trust Estate"). Series 2024 Assessments will be allocated as described in "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein. The Series 2024 Assessments represent an allocation of the costs of the Series 2024 Project, including bond financing costs, to such benefited land within the Series 2024 Assessment Area in accordance with the Assessment Report attached hereto as composite APPENDIX B.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2024 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO

PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2024 TRUST ESTATE PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

### **No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments**

The District covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as there are any Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, it shall not cause or permit to be caused any lien, charge or claim against the Series 2024 Trust Estate other than Bonds issued to refund the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds. The District further covenants and agrees in the Supplemental Indenture that so long as the Series 2024 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it shall not issue any Additional Bonds for capital projects secured by Assessments on lands subject at such time to the Series 2024 Assessments without the consent of the Majority Owners; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of capital Assessments at any time on property subject to the Series 2024 Assessments which the District certifies are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons, to remediate a natural disaster, imposed prior to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, or Operation and Maintenance Assessments. "Substantially Absorbed" is defined in the Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2024 Assessments equaling at least ninety percent (90%) of the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon and are owned by end users, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

WHILE NO FUTURE ADDITIONAL BONDS WILL BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE SERIES 2024 ASSESSMENTS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE SCHOOL BOARD OF SARASOTA COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF MAY IN THE FUTURE IMPOSE, LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS AND TAXES THE LIENS OF WHICH WILL BE CO-EQUAL WITH THE LIEN OF ASSESSMENTS WHICH INCLUDES THE SERIES 2024 ASSESSMENTS SECURING THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. See "- Enforcement and Collection of Series 2024 Assessments" below.

### **Funds and Accounts**

The Supplemental Indenture requires that the Trustee establish, as needed, the following Accounts: (a) within the Acquisition and Construction Fund, a Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account; (b) within the Debt Service Fund, (i) a Series 2024 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2024 Interest Account and a Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account, and (ii) a Series 2024 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount and a Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount; (c) within the Reserve Fund, a Series 2024 Reserve Account, which Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be

held for the benefit of all Series 2024 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2024 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another; (d) within the Revenue Fund, a Series 2024 Revenue Account; and (e) within the Rebate Fund, a Series 2024 Rebate Account.

### **Series 2024 Reserve Account**

The Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement. "Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement" is defined in the Supplemental Indenture to mean, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions are met, an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds as of the time of any such calculation, which on the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds is equal to \$\_\_\_\_\_. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Reserve Release Certifications (hereinafter defined) and thereafter, the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement is defined in the Supplemental Indenture to mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds as of the time of any such calculation. Excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of the deposit of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal and/or as a result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions having been met shall be transferred, as directed by an Authorized Officer, as provided in Section 405 of the Supplemental Indenture.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions" is defined in the Supplemental Indenture to mean, collectively, that (a) all residential lots subject to the Series 2024 Assessments have been developed, platted and sold to third-party builders, (b) all Series 2024 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (c) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds. An Authorized Officer shall provide a written certification to the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) and (b) have occurred and affirming clause (c), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely (collectively, the "Reserve Release Certifications").

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2024 Interest Account and the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2024 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2024 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2024 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Obligations.

Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions, an Authorized Officer of the District shall provide the Reserve Release Certifications to the Trustee, upon which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely, and thereupon an Authorized Officer of the District shall recalculate the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement and instruct the Trustee to transfer any excess as a result of having met the Reserve Account Release Conditions to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to be used for the purposes of such Account unless the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account has been closed in which case such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment

Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds.

On the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), the District shall recalculate the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement taking into account any Series 2024 Prepayment Principal on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement as a result of such Series 2024 Prepayment Principal to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel. Following the foregoing transfer, such amounts in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, sufficient monies, after taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Series 2024 Bonds to the earliest date of redemption permitted therein and in the Supplemental Indenture, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2024 Redemption Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Supplemental Indenture.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

### **Series 2024 Revenue Account**

(a) Pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized and directed to deposit into the Series 2024 Revenue Account any and all amounts required to be deposited therein by the Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2024 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2024 Revenue Account the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues other than Series 2024 Prepayment Principal, which shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit and which shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in the Series 2024 Redemption Account, and any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited therein. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the assumption that, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee, Series 2024 Pledged Revenues paid to the Trustee shall be deposited into the Series 2024



Revenue Account, and that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues which the District informs the Trustee constitute Series 2024 Prepayment Principal shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account.

(c) On the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds (or if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Redemption Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2024 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next highest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining therein to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2024 Bonds attached to the Supplemental Indenture and in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(d) On each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2024 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2024 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit therein, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account.

Following the foregoing transfers, on each May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer from the amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2024 Interest Account, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any amount transferred from the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture, and less any other amount already on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 20\_\_, and each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2024 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1, and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement; and

FOURTH, the balance shall be retained in the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Tax Regulatory Covenants, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Series 2024 Rebate Account established for the Series 2024 Bonds in the Rebate Fund in accordance with the Master Indenture, the amount due and owing, if any, to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Tax Regulatory Covenants.

## **Investments**

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Obligations, and further, earnings on the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2024 Interest Account and the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2024 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2024 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2024, and thereafter earnings in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be allocated to and deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; and

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture), or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2024, and thereafter shall be allocated to and deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is a deficiency in the Series 2024 Reserve Account, prior to the deposit of any earnings in the Series 2024 Revenue Account, the amount of such proposed transfer shall instead be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account until the balance on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement.

## **Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account**

Amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2024 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 503(b) of the Master Indenture and the form attached as Exhibit A to the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to review the requisition to determine if the amount requested is for payment of a cost permitted under the Indenture. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2024 Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account (taking into account the moneys currently on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2024 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2024 Bonds attached to the Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion for the Series 2024 Project until either (i) the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been satisfied and all moneys that have been transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such release conditions having been satisfied pursuant to Section 405 of the Supplemental Indenture have been expended on Costs of the Series 2024 Project or (ii) the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that the amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account are in excess of the amounts needed to complete the Series 2024 Project. After there are no funds therein and either the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been met or the Date of Completion of the Series 2024 Project has been established, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed.

## **Agreement for Assignment of Development Rights**

Contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer") and the District will enter into a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights (Series 2024 Bonds) (the "Collateral Assignment"). The Collateral Assignment provides, among other things, that in the event the Developer defaults in the payment of Series 2024 Assessments levied on lands owned by the Developer, the District may exercise its remedial rights thereunder. Pursuant to the Collateral Assignment, the Developer agrees, subject to the provisions of the Collateral Assignment, to collaterally assign to the District all of its development rights and contract rights relating to lands benefited by the Series 2024 Project (the "Development and Contract Rights") as security for the Developer's payment and performance and discharge of its obligation to pay the Series 2024 Assessments levied against the lands owned by the Developer within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. Such Development and Contract Rights specifically exclude any such portion of the Development and Contract Rights which relate solely to any property which has been conveyed to a landowner resulting from the sale of land in the ordinary course of business, the City, the County, the District, any applicable homeowner's association or other governing entity or association as may be required by applicable

permits, approvals, plats, entitlements or regulations affecting the Series 2024 Assessment Area, if any.

### **Completion Agreement**

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District and the Developer will enter into an agreement (the "Completion Agreement") pursuant to which the Developer will agree to provide funds to complete the CIP to the extent that proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds and any future Series of Bonds are insufficient therefor. Remedies for a default under the Completion Agreement include damages and/or specific performance.

### **True-Up Agreement**

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District and the Developer will enter into an agreement (the "True-Up Agreement") pursuant to which the Developer agrees to timely pay all Series 2024 Assessments on lands owned by the Developer and subject to the Series 2024 Assessments and to pay at the time prescribed by the True-Up Agreement any amount of Series 2024 Assessments allocated to unplatted acres in excess of the allocation in place at the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds which is not able to be assigned to platted lots in accordance with the Assessment Report.

### **Enforcement of Completion Agreement and True-Up Agreement**

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such Agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and the True-Up Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture without benefit of any period for cure.

### **Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account upon Occurrence of Event of Default**

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds are secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2024 Pledged Funds comprising the Series 2024 Trust Estate. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District acknowledges that (a) the Series 2024 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (b) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2024 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2024 Project or otherwise) without the consent

of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2024 Project and payment is for such work, and (c) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2024 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to construction of the Series 2024 Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

### **Events of Default**

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) any payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) the District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture;
- (c) the District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the Series 2024 Project;
- (d) the District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;
- (e) the District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;
- (f) under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;
- (g) any portion of the Series 2024 Assessments shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds;
- (h) more than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2024 Assessments

are not paid by the date such are due and payable, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due; and

(i) the District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Series 2024 Bonds or in the Indenture on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such thirty (30) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as, the District shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion.

The District covenants and agrees in the Indenture that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2024 Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (a) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Series 2024 Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Series 2024 Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel, and (b) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

### **Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner**

The provisions of Section 913 of the Master Indenture, as summarized below, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Series 2024 Assessments pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

The District acknowledges and agrees in the Indenture that, although the Series 2024 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(a) the District agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the direction of such Majority Owners, within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(b) the District agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee or the Majority Owners;

(c) the District agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners and the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(d) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, would have the right to pursue and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of

reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(e) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (i) file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees in the Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this section shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Series 2024 Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (d) above.

### **Enforcement and Collection of Series 2024 Assessments**

The primary source of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds is the Series 2024 Assessments imposed on the lands within the Series 2024 Assessment Area that are specially benefited by the Series 2024 Project. To the extent that landowners fail to pay such Series 2024 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay such Series 2024 Assessments, the successful pursuit of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Act provides for various methods of collection of delinquent special assessments by reference to other provisions of the Florida Statutes. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein for a summary of special assessment payment and collection procedures appearing in the Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to the Indenture, when permitted by law, Series 2024 Assessments levied on platted lots and pledged to secure the Series 2024 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by



Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes (the "Uniform Method") and Series 2024 Assessments levied on unplatted lots and pledged to secure the Series 2024 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners during an Event of Default. All Series 2024 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by the landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2024 Assessments shall not be deemed to be Delinquent Assessments unless and until such Series 2024 Assessments are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed.

If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Series 2024 Assessment, then such Series 2024 Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, then upon the delinquency of any Series 2024 Assessment, the District, either on its own behalf or through the actions of the Trustee, may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Series 2024 Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 173, and Sections 190.026 and/or 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law.

If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector (hereinafter defined) pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Series 2024 Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount greater than or equal to the full amount due on the Series 2024 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may, but is not required to, then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to or less than the balance due on the Series 2024 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this section. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property and deposit all of

the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Series 2024 Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as provided in the Indenture, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the written request of such Majority Owners, of the Series 2024 Bonds then Outstanding.

THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT ANY SALE, PARTICULARLY A BULK SALE, OF LAND SUBJECT TO DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS WILL PRODUCE PROCEEDS SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE FULL AMOUNT OF SUCH DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS PLUS OTHER DELINQUENT TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS APPLICABLE THERETO.

### **Additional Covenants Regarding Assessments**

The District covenants in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments, including the Assessment Report, and to levy the Series 2024 Assessments and any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Report, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, when due. The Assessment Report shall not be materially amended without the prior written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, amendments to the Assessment Report to account for new product types shall not require such consent.

### **Re-Assessment**

Pursuant to the Master Indenture, if any Series 2024 Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2024 Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2024 Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2024 Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2024 Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Series 2024 Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2024 Assessments until a valid Series 2024 Assessment shall be made.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

## **ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS**

### **General**

The primary source of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds is the revenues received by the District from the collection of Series 2024 Assessments to be imposed on certain lands in the District specially benefited by the Series 2024 Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX B - ASSESSMENT REPORT" attached hereto.

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2024 Assessments must be done in compliance with the provisions of State law. Failure by the District, the Sarasota County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Sarasota County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2024 Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2024 Assessments, or complete inability to collect any Series 2024 Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2024 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

For the Series 2024 Assessments to be valid, the Series 2024 Assessments must meet two requirements: (a) the benefit from the Series 2024 Project to the lands subject to the Series 2024 Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2024 Assessments; and (b) the Series 2024 Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefited properties. At closing, the Assessment Consultant (hereinafter defined) will certify that these requirements have been met with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2024 Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. Initially, and for undeveloped properties owned by the Developer and subsequent landowners, the District will directly issue annual bills to landowners requiring payment of the Series 2024 Assessments and will enforce such bill through foreclosure proceedings. As lands are platted, the Series 2024 Assessments will be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX B - ASSESSMENT REPORT" attached hereto. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

### **Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure**

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and the Act, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2024 Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special

assessment due, including the Series 2024 Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one-year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2024 Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2024 Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2024 Assessments. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

### **Uniform Method Procedure**

Subject to certain conditions, and for developed lands, the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2024 Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2024 Assessments to be levied and collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method is used, the Series 2024 Assessments will be collected together with City, County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such Taxes and Assessments, including the Series 2024 Assessments, are to be billed together and landowners in the District are required to pay all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2024 Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2024 Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item would cause the Series 2024

Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2024 Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three (3) months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to four percent (4%) in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to one percent (1%) in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds that (a) the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2024 Assessments, (b) future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2024 Assessments, (c) a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (d) the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2024 Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2024 Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than eighteen percent (18%)).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently eighteen percent (18%). The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or "struck off," to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than eighteen percent (18%) per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2024 Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued (unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including

documentary stamps and recording fees), at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of five percent (5%), unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent (0%). The proceeds of such redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is affected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven (7) years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two (2) years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven (7) years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two (2) years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an amount in

excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the governing board of the County that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three (3) years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2024 Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2024 Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

## **THE DISTRICT**

### **General**

The District is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Act and established by the Ordinance. The boundaries of the District include approximately 207 acres of land located entirely within the City.

### **Legal Powers and Authority**

The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the

District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development.

The Act provides that community development districts have the power to issue general obligation, revenue and special assessment revenue debt obligations in any combination to pay all or part of the cost of infrastructure improvements authorized under the Act. The Act further provides that community development districts have the power under certain conditions to levy and assess ad valorem taxes on taxable real property and the power to levy and assess non-ad valorem assessments, including the Series 2024 Assessments, on all developed and developable real property not exempt from special assessments under State law, within their boundaries to pay the principal of and interest on debt obligations issued and to provide for any sinking or other funds established in connection with any such debt obligation issues. Pursuant to the Act, such assessments may be levied, collected and enforced in the same manner and time as county property taxes.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to: (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and wastewater management reclamation and re-use systems or any combination thereof, and to construct and operate connecting intercepting or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the applicable specifications of the county in which such District roads are located; roads and improvements to existing public roads that are owned by or conveyed to the local general-purpose government, the State, or the federal government; street lights; alleys; landscaping; hardscaping; undergrounding of electric utility lines; buses, trolleys, transit shelters, ridesharing facilities and services, parking improvements, and related signage; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat, including the maintenance of any plant or animal species, and any related interest in real or personal property; (v) any other project, facility or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District; and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses; and security, including, but not limited to, guardhouses, fences and gates, and electronic intrusion-detection systems; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) levy, collect and enforce special assessments; (d) impose and foreclose special assessment liens as provided in the Act; and (e) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District authorized by the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are collectively performed by the City or County and its respective departments of government.



The Act exempts all property of the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any Owner of bonds of the District to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with such bonds, including the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Board of Supervisors**

The Act provides for a five-member Board of Supervisors (as previously defined, the "Board") to serve as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Pursuant to the Act, six (6) years after establishment and after 250 qualified electors reside within the District, the seats of Board members whose terms expire are filled by votes of the qualified electors of the District, except as described below. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Board members are first elected by qualified electors, two Board members must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, both to four-year terms. A third Board member is elected through an election of the landowners of the District. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Board members must be qualified electors and are elected to serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act. The current members of the Board and their respective term expiration dates are set forth below.

<u>Name*</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
Nelson Avendano <sup>[†]</sup>	Chairman	November 2026
Ysela Llord <sup>[†]</sup>	Vice Chairman	November 2024
Marco Tulio Villalobos <sup>[†]</sup>	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Ramon German <sup>[†]</sup>	Assistant Secretary	November 2026

\*There is one vacancy on the Board.

† Affiliate or employee of the Developer.

The Act empowers the Board to adopt administrative rules and regulations with respect to any projects of the District, and to enforce penalties for the violation of such rules and regulations. The Act permits the Board to levy taxes under certain conditions, and to levy special assessments, and to charge, collect and enforce fees and user charges for use of District facilities.

### **District Manager and Other Consultants**

The Act authorizes the Board to hire a District Manager as the chief administrative official of the District. The Act provides that the District Manager shall have charge and supervision of the works of the District and shall be responsible for (a) preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, (b) maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and (c) performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

Special District Services, Inc., has been retained as the firm to provide district management services for the District (in such capacity, the "District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2501A Burns Road, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410 and their phone number is (561) 630-4922.

The District Manager's typical responsibilities can briefly be summarized as directly overseeing and coordinating the District's planning, financing, purchasing, staffing, and reporting and acting as governmental liaison for the District. The District Manager's responsibilities also include requisitioning moneys to pay construction contracts and the related accounting and reporting that is required by the Indenture.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel; Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida, as Consulting Engineer; and Special District Services, Inc., Palm Beach Gardens, Florida, as Assessment Consultant.

## **THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT**

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (the "Consulting Engineer"), has prepared the Engineer's Report dated March 20, 2020 (the "Master Engineer's Report"), as supplemented by the Supplement to Engineer's Report dated April 28, 2020 (the "First Supplement"), describing the scope and estimated cost of the District's capital improvement program (as previously defined, the "CIP") and, again supplemented with detailed information concerning the Series 2024 Project by the Second Supplement to Engineer's Report dated March [ ], 2024 (the "Second Supplement" and, together with the Master Engineer's Report and the First Supplement, the "Engineer's Report"), each attached hereto as part of composite APPENDIX A. The information in this section relating to the CIP and the Series 2024 Project is qualified in its entirety by reference to such Engineer's Report, which should be read in its entirety.

The CIP is estimated to cost approximately \$23.683 million and includes roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, offsite master improvements, landscaping, irrigation, environmental conservation and mitigation, and associated professional fees. The CIP has been allocated to two (2) separate and distinct areas within the District, the residential portion (as previously defined, the "Residential Lands") and the mixed-use portion (as previously defined, the "Mixed Use Lands").

The portion of the CIP allocable to the Residential Lands is estimated to cost \$[20.387] million (as previously defined, the "Series 2024 Project"). Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds totaling approximately \$7.9 million\* will be utilized to construct and/or acquire a portion of the Series 2024 Project. As of March 1, 2024, the Developer estimates it has expended approximately \$20.54 million in development related expenditures. The remainder of the Series 2024 Project not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds is anticipated to be funded with proceeds of the Development Loan (hereinafter defined) and contributions from the Developer. At the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Developer and the District will enter into the Completion Agreement whereby the Developer will agree to complete those portions of the CIP not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or a future Series of Bonds. The District cannot make any representation that the Developer will have sufficient funds to complete the CIP.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The status of construction and permitting for the CIP is outlined in the Engineer's Report attached hereto as composite APPENDIX A. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning/Permitting/Environmental" for a more detailed description of the zoning, permitting and environmental status of the Development.

**ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS**

Special District Services, Inc. (in such capacity, the "Assessment Consultant"), has prepared the Master Assessment Methodology Report dated June 2, 2020 (the "Master Assessment Report") and the [Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report] dated March [19], 2024 (the "Supplemental Assessment Report" and, together with the Master Assessment Report, the "Assessment Report"), attached hereto as composite APPENDIX B. The Supplemental Assessment Report provides for a methodology to allocate the total costs and benefit derived from the Series 2024 Project and the Series 2024 Assessments levied in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds will initially be levied on an equal per acre basis on the Residential Lands, which are planned to include 500 single-family residential units (as previously defined, the "Series 2024 Assessment Area"). As the assessable parcels of land within the Series 2024 Assessment Area are developed and platted, the Series 2024 Assessments are then allocated to each of the platted units by product type as set forth in the Supplemental Assessment Report. The Series 2024 Assessments are ultimately expected to be allocated on a per unit basis to the 500 residential units planned within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. As discussed herein, 104 lots have been platted thereby resulting in the allocation of approximately \$1.8 million or 19.8% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Assessments to such units. The table below illustrates the estimated per unit principal and annual Series 2024 Assessments.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Series 2024 Bonds Principal Per Unit</u>	<u>Series 2024 Bonds Gross Annual Debt Service Per Unit*</u>
Single-family 35'	272	\$15,424	\$1,191
Single-family 52'	228	22,915	1,770
	<b>500</b>		

\* Includes gross-up of 4% for early payment and 2% for collection fees imposed by the County.

*The information herein below appearing under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" have been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum as a means for prospective Bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development and the provision of infrastructure to the real property within the District. Although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by the District or its counsel, the Underwriter or its counsel, or Bond Counsel, and no person other than the Developer, subject to certain qualifications and limitations, makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. At the time of the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Developer will represent in writing that the information herein under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "LITIGATION – Developer" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – Developer Continuing Compliance" does not contain any*

*untrue statement of a material fact and does not omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.*

*The Developer's obligation to pay the Series 2024 Assessments is limited solely to its obligation as a landowner, just as any other landowner within the Development. The Developer is not a guarantor of payment on any property within the Development and the recourse for the Developer's failure to pay or otherwise comply with its obligations to the District is limited to its ownership interest in the land subject to the Series 2024 Assessments.*

## **THE DEVELOPMENT**

### **Overview**

Central Parc at North Port (the "Development") consists of approximately 207 acres and is located within the City of North Port, Florida (as previously defined, the "City"). The boundaries of the Development and the District are co-terminus. The Development is bound on the west by North Port Boulevard, on the north by Appomattox Drive and sits just west of South Sumter Boulevard. The main entrance to the Development along Greenwood Avenue is located approximately one (1) mile from U.S. Highway 41. An additional exit is located along the northern border of the Development at Appomattox Drive. Downtown Sarasota and the Sarasota/Bradenton International Airport are approximately thirty-four (34) and thirty-nine (39) miles northwest of the Development, respectively, which can be accessed via Interstate 75. In addition, downtown Venice is located approximately sixteen (16) miles west of the Development.

A number of retail, entertainment and dining options are located within close proximity to the Development. In addition to retail and dining opportunities located along U.S. Highway 41, the Port Charlotte Town Center, located approximately six (6) miles east of the Development at the intersection of Veterans Boulevard and U.S. Highway 41, is filled with shopping, restaurants and entertainment including over 100 retail stores and a Regal 16-cinema. Additional recreational opportunities include Manasota and Venice Beach located within sixteen (16) miles of the Development. Venice Regional Medical Center and Englewood Community Hospital are each located within twelve (12) miles of the Development.

As indicated herein, the Development was the site of the former Sable Trace Golf and Country Club (since 1970). The Developer redesigned the site to include single-family residential homes with a separate mixed-use phase fronting the main entrance at Greenwood Avenue. As currently planned, the mixed-use area is anticipated to be developed into various multi-family units and commercial/retail uses. The residential area of the Development is currently planned to include 500 single-family residential units and has been designed to blend with existing residential neighborhoods previously situated along the golf course. As described further herein, the Developer entered into a lot purchase agreement with D.R. Horton (hereinafter defined) for the purchase of all 500 planned lots in the Series 2024 Assessment Area, with a takedown schedule commencing upon initial development completion. As discussed herein, Development activities are underway.

## **Land Acquisition/Development Financing**

The Developer acquired the land constituting the Development out of foreclosure in October 2017 for an aggregate purchase price of \$1.8 million, which included certain costs attributable to back taxes and fees related to the foreclosed property. The acquisition of the lands was effectuated with a \$2 million loan (the "Original Loan") from Fields-Realty, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (in such capacity, the "Mortgagee"), which is also a member of the Developer. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein. In December 2022, the Developer renewed and replaced the Original Loan with a Renewal, Future Advance and Restated Promissory Note from the Mortgagee in the amount of \$10.0 million (the "Note") and a Mortgage Modification and Receipt of Future Advance Agreement dated December 14, 2022, effective November 21, 2022, recorded December 28, 2022 in the official records of Sarasota County as Instrument No. 2022200643 (the "Mortgage" and collectively with the Note, the "Development Loan"). In addition to renewing the Original Loan in the amount of \$2 million, the Development Loan memorializes \$8 million of additional advances and provides for \$10 million of future advances, for the development and horizontal construction of the lands constituting the Development. As of March 1, 2024, proceeds under the Development Loan have been fully advanced, and the Mortgagee will continue to advance additional funds as necessary to fund future development costs.

Upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Mortgagee will enter into an agreement acknowledging the superiority of the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments to the Mortgage and licensing the assignment of development rights provided for in the Mortgage. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Existing Mortgage and Mortgagee Acknowledgment" herein.

As of March 1, 2024, the Developer estimates it has expended approximately \$20.54 million in development-related expenditures. Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds totaling approximately \$7.9 million\* will be utilized to construct and/or acquire a portion of the Series 2024 Project. The remainder of the Series 2024 Project not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any future Series of Bonds, as well as such costs as the recreational facilities and bridge improvements, are anticipated to be funded with the Development Loan and contributions from the Developer. As discussed herein, Development activities are underway.

## **Zoning/Permitting/Environmental**

*Zoning.* In July 2018, the lands constituting the Development were re-zoned as a Planned Community Development ("Central Parc PCD") with Development Master Plan ("DMP") approval by the City pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-08. The DMP provides for the development of 500 residential units with a mixed-use component permitting medium density residential, commercial, and office uses.

In accordance with the Central Parc PCD, development of the property comprising the Development is being undertaken in accordance with the Development Order ("DO"). A summary of certain of the conditions of the DO is provided below.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

- *Transportation Impact Fee Reimbursement Agreement* – The transportation impact fee reimbursement agreement requires the design, permitting and construction of a bridge which carries the neighborhood's main entrance at Greenwood Avenue across Cocoplum Waterway to connect to Tuscola Boulevard. The bridge must be completed prior to or concurrently with the issuance of the certificate of occupancy for the 250<sup>th</sup> dwelling unit in the Development. The estimated current cost of the construction of the bridge is \$2.1 million. Pursuant to the agreement, the City will reimburse the Developer for actual costs incurred for the design, permitting, and construction of the bridge in an amount not to exceed \$1.819 million.
- *Stormwater* – The Developer coordinated and facilitated a blanket drainage easement agreement with the neighboring communities providing that the Developer shall maintain all drainage flows so as not to cause any adverse effects to off-site properties. The Developer also submitted and obtained approval for an acceptable dewatering plan for the Development.
- *Remedial Action Plan* – As described below in the subsection titled "Environmental," a remedial action plan ("RAP") for each phase of the Development was approved by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP") and submitted to the City prior to the start of arsenic remedial activities addressing arsenic impacts associated with historical golf course usage of the property. All arsenic remediation for each phase of construction must be completed prior to the completion of the construction of infrastructure for such phase.
- *Utilities* – In accordance with the DO, the Developer intends to permit the utilities in the Development with the FDEP in phases, paying permit fees as they become due. Further, the Developer and the City entered into a Water and Wastewater System Developer's Agreement (the "Utility Agreement") pursuant to which the Developer agreed to construct on-site and off-site water distribution, irrigation distribution, and wastewater collection systems to be connected to the central water and wastewater facilities of the City, and the City agreed to provide water and wastewater services to the Development and future customers seeking connection to the City's system. In accordance with the Utility Agreement, the Developer, or its assignee, has the right to purchase 770 water and wastewater Equivalent Residential Connections ("ERCs"). The Developer, or its assignee, is also responsible for paying Guaranteed Revenue Charges to the City. Ultimately, all water and wastewater collection systems, together with appropriate utility easements, will be turned over to the District and then the City. To date, the Developer has made two payments to the City in the aggregate amount of \$612,750 to cumulatively reserve 150 ERCs. As indicated herein, the Developer intends to permit the utilities in the Development in phases and to pay capacity fees in accordance with the Utility Agreement.

*Permitting.* The Developer has obtained certain permits for the Development with others pending or to be obtained as development progresses. The Developer has obtained an Environmental Resource Permit from the South Florida Water Management District for stormwater management for the entire Development. As indicated above, utility

permitting is being undertaken in phases. To date, the FDEP has approved the RAPs for all phases in the Development. In addition, the Developer has received a letter from the FDEP dated January 25, 2024, confirming that soil remediation is complete for the initial phase of 104 lots and that the lots are ready for residential use. Such first phase lots have been platted and are complete. As discussed herein, development work on subsequent phases is underway.

Upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Consulting Engineer will certify that all permits for the development of the lands within the Series 2024 Assessment Area have either been obtained or are anticipated to be obtained in the ordinary course.

*Environmental.* As previously discussed herein, the lands constituting the District were formerly the site of the Sabal Trace Golf & Country Club, which ceased operations in 2015. In 2020, the City designated the former golf course as a "brownfield area for rehabilitation and redevelopment" pursuant to the Brownfields Redevelopment Act, Section 376.77 et seq., Florida Statutes, in order to spur the redevelopment of the site. Following designation, in December 2020, the Developer entered into a Brownfield Site Rehabilitation Agreement ("BSRA") with the FDEP, pursuant to which the Developer agreed to conduct the voluntary assessment, remediation and redevelopment of the former Sabal Trace golf course. In conjunction with site assessment activities, the Developer's consultant, Geosyntec Consultants, Inc., also confirmed that naturally occurring arsenic is present in the site soils in addition to impacts related to the application of arsenic-containing agrochemicals on the golf course and obtained an arsenic background determination from the FDEP.

Assessment and remediation activities in the Development pursuant to the BSRA commenced in 2020 and have been undertaken in phases, generally as follows: (a) soil and groundwater assessment was completed and approved by the FDEP; (b) following FDEP approval of the site assessment, Remedial Action Plans ("RAPs") were submitted and approved by the FDEP, describing the general methods for managing arsenic-impacted soils and the approach for managing exposure to meet the applicable cleanup target levels for the anticipated land use, including approval of alternative soil cleanup target levels for arsenic derived in accordance with State law; (c) after completion of the remediation in accordance with the approved RAPs for the Development lands or a phased portion thereof, documentation of completion of such activities must be submitted to the FDEP; and (d) the FDEP shall deem each phase of remediation complete as acknowledged by a status letter confirming compliance. Soil remediation generally includes the excavation of soil from targeted areas exhibiting soil arsenic concentrations above targeted cleanup levels for both on-site use and offsite disposal and insuring that soils in the top two (2) feet below land surface meet applicable soil target cleanup levels, including soils with higher concentrations of arsenic located in the perimeter vegetated berms surrounding the Development, as required by the City. On January 25, 2024, the Developer received a letter from the FDEP confirming completion and compliance for the first 104 lots in the Development and the adjoining perimeter vegetated berms and infrastructure. Upon completion of remediation of the entire Development, the FDEP will issue a Site Rehabilitation Completion Order.

## Utilities

North Port Utilities is providing water and sewer service to the Development and Florida Power & Light Company is providing underground electrical power to the Development. Telephone, cable and high-speed internet service is being provided by Comcast/Xfinity and Frontier.

## Land Use Plan

As referenced herein, the Series 2024 Assessment Area consists of the residential area of the Development which is currently planned to include 500 single-family residential units. The following table illustrates the current land use plan for the Series 2024 Assessment Area, which is subject to change:

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Units</u>
Single-family 35'	272
Single-family 52'	228
	<b>500</b>

## Development Status

Development activities in the Series 2024 Assessment Area commenced in 2022. Development activities for the first 104 lots in the Development, including, without limitation, clearing, mass grading, sewer and stormwater development, utility work, and remediation was completed in March 2024. The Developer received final plat approval from the City for the first 104 lots in the Series 2024 Assessment Area in January 2024 and the final plat was recorded in the official record book of the County on February 15, 2024. Work on subsequent phases is underway, with completion of all phases in the Development anticipated by the third quarter of 2025.

## Builder Contract

The Developer has entered into a lot purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with D.R. Horton, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("D.R. Horton"), for the purchase of all 500 single-family lots in the Series 2024 Assessment Area of the Development. The Purchase Agreement provides for closings on each homesite in a series of takedowns, which shall occur upon substantial completion of all development-related work pertaining to each takedown. The first lot takedowns are anticipated to occur in the second quarter of 2024, with final lot closings scheduled to occur twenty-seven (27) months thereafter for all contracted lots. See "- Projected Absorption" below for a detail of the estimated lot closings by product type.

The Purchase Agreement provides for the base purchase price of \$77,000 for each thirty-five foot (35') lot and \$114,400 for each fifty-two foot (52') lot, subject to an escalation of five percent (5%) per annum, commencing with the initial takedown. Further, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, D.R. Horton has made a total deposit equal to approximately \$1.7 million, which will be credited against the total purchase price due at each takedown on a pro-rata per lot basis.



Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, prior to any takedown, the Developer is required to record a plat for the lots in such takedown and obtain a Site Status Letter from the FDEP confirming completion of the Developer's voluntary remediation activities for the applicable remediation phase. See "– Zoning/Permitting/Environmental" herein. The Developer must also satisfy certain drainage easement conditions and meet its obligations under the Transportation Impact Fee Reimbursement Agreement, for which any delay thereof will result in the delay of the takedown of lots. As part of its contract obligations, the Developer is responsible for the costs to develop and construct the entrance feature to the Development, which must be completed within ninety (90) days following the initial closing of lots, as well as an exit gate and common area landscaping. Further, the Developer is responsible for the costs to develop and construct the amenity center in the Development. The Developer is required to commence construction of the amenity center within ninety (90) days following the initial closing of lots. See "– Recreational Amenities" herein. Construction of the amenity center is anticipated to commence in the second quarter of 2024, with completion expected by the third quarter of 2025. Further, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, D.R. Horton is required to pay the water and wastewater capacity fees associated with the takedown of each lot.

D.R. Horton is a Delaware corporation, the common stock of which is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DHI." D.R. Horton is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. The file number for D.R. Horton is 1-14122. The registration statement and other SEC filings are available through the SEC's EDGAR access system at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by D.R. Horton pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

### Projected Absorption

The following table sets forth the anticipated lot absorption schedule for residential lot takedowns of the 500 lots within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. Lot closings are anticipated to begin in the second quarter of 2024. It is currently expected that home sales and home construction activities will commence in the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[4] with home closings anticipated to commence in the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[4]. Homes are anticipated to be sold at pace of [\_\_\_] per year.

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Total</b>
Single-family 35'	124	102	46	272
Single-family 52'	84	96	48	228
<b>Total</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>500</b>

The aforementioned projections are based upon estimates and assumptions that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable, and are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict. As a result, there can be no assurance that such projections will occur or be realized in the time frames anticipated. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

## Residential Product Offerings

It is currently intended that D.R. Horton will be the sole homebuilder in the Series 2024 Assessment Area with homes anticipated to be offered under both its [D.R. Horton and Express Homes product lines]. Current estimated home sizing and pricing are provided below for those product types that are currently intended to be offered in the Series 2024 Assessment Area, which is subject to change.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Est. Square Footage</u>	<u>Est. Base Pricing</u>
Single-family 35' ( <i>Express Homes</i> )		
Single-family 52' ( <i>D.R. Horton Homes</i> )		

## Home Construction/Sales Activity

It is currently anticipated that D.R. Horton will construct [ten (10) model homes] along with an on-site sales center in the Series 2024 Assessment Area. Construction of the model homes along with the on-site sales center is anticipated to commence in the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[\_] with completion thereof anticipated by the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[\_]. Home sales and home construction activities are anticipated to commence in the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[\_] with home closings anticipated to commence in the [\_\_\_\_\_] quarter of 202[\_].

## Recreational Amenities

The Series 2024 Assessment Area is planned to include recreational facilities to serve the residents therein. Such recreational facilities are planned to include a clubhouse, pool, spa, pickle ball courts and a tennis court. Construction of the recreational facilities is scheduled to commence in the second quarter of 2024 with scheduled completion within the third quarter of 2025. The estimated cost for such recreational facilities is approximately \$4 million, which will be funded by the Developer. Upon completion, it is anticipated that the recreational facilities will be conveyed to the homeowner's association established for the Development.

## Schools

Based upon current school districting, school children residing in the Series 2024 Assessment Area will attend Glenallen Elementary School, Heron Creek Middle School and North Port High School, each located approximately five (5) miles from the Series 2024 Assessment Area, and which received ratings of "C," "B," and "B," respectively, from the Florida Department of Education for 2023. However, future capacity limitations or redistricting could result in a change to which schools children residing in the Series 2024 Assessment Area would attend.

## Marketing

As stated herein, it is currently anticipated that D.R. Horton will be the sole homebuilder in the Series 2024 Assessment Area. It is anticipated that D.R. Horton will incorporate the marketing efforts for home sales in the Series 2024 Assessment Area into

its overall local, regional, and state marketing program, which may include, without limitation, internet, social media, realtor functions, print and radio ads.

**Fees and Assessments**

Each property owner in the Series 2024 Assessment Area will pay annual taxes, assessments, and fees on an ongoing basis as a result of his/her ownership of property within the District, including ad valorem property taxes, the Series 2024 Assessments levied by the District in connection with Series 2024 Bonds, homeowner's association fees, and administrative, operation and maintenance assessments levied by the District, each as described in more detail below.

Property Taxes. The current millage rate for the area in which the District is located is 14.7924. Assuming a home with a taxable value of \$350,000, the annual property tax would be approximately \$5,177.

Homeowner's Association Fees. All homeowners will be subject to annual master homeowner's association ("HOA") fees for architectural review, deed restriction enforcement and maintenance of certain homeowner facilities and HOA-owned facilities. The monthly HOA fee for single-family homes in the Series 2024 Assessment Area is currently estimated at \$148 for 35' wide lots and \$157 for 52' wide lots.

District Special Assessments. Property owners in the Series 2024 Assessment Area will be subject to the Series 2024 Assessments levied in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds. In addition, all property owners in the Series 2024 Assessment Area will be subject to annual operation and maintenance assessments ("O&M Assessments") levied by the District which are derived from the District's annual budget and are subject to change each year. The table below illustrates the aforementioned estimated annual assessments that will be levied in the Series 2024 Assessment Area by the District for each respective product type.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Series 2024 Bonds Gross Annual Debt Service Per Unit*</u>	<u>O&amp;M Assessment Per Unit at Build Out</u>
Single-family 35'	272	\$1,191	\$ 833
Single-family 52'	228	1,770	1,309
	<b>500</b>		

\* Includes gross-up of 4% for early payment and 2% for collection fees imposed by the County.

**Competition**

The Developer expects that competition for the homes to be built in the Series 2024 Assessment Area will primarily come from communities within its sub-market, which include the Isles at Westport (*West Port CDD*) to the east as well as the primary home communities in Wellen Park (*West Villages Improvement District*) to the west.

This section does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather to provide a description of those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the homes to be constructed in the Series 2024 Assessment Area.

## THE DEVELOPER

The landowner and developer of the Development is Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (as previously defined, the "Developer"). The Developer is a special purpose entity whose primary asset is its interests in the lands comprising the Development. The members of the Developer are GNP Development Partners, L.L.C. (50%), a Nevada limited liability company ("GNP Development"), and Fields-Realty, LLC (50%), a Florida limited liability company ("Fields-Realty"). Fields-Realty is the manager of the Developer, and Fields-Realty and GNP Development are jointly responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Development.

GNP Development is a privately owned, boutique real estate investment and development firm based in central Florida, with projects throughout the United States. The firm has a track record of more than \$1 billion in investment, development and advisory services and is currently developing over 500,000 square feet of mixed-use development. GNP Development offers a fully-integrated, national real estate platform with capabilities in principal investment, development, and asset management. More information on GNP Development can be found by visiting [www.gnpdev.com](http://www.gnpdev.com).

In addition, the biographies of certain principals of Fields-Realty are below.

**Steven F. Fields** has over thirty (30) years of real estate experience. Since 1993, Mr. Fields has been purchasing and managing commercial real estate, with over six (6) million square feet of acquisitions to date. Mr. Fields focuses primarily on income-producing retail, single tenant, and mixed-use properties, with a recent focus on residential development. His specialty is buying "hard to finance" deals and closing quickly and unconditionally with the highest level of buyer integrity. Prior to 1993, Mr. Fields was an Associate at Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, a wholly owned subsidiary of GE Capital Corporation and one of the earliest providers of credit enhanced products, where he focused on real estate financings and providing guarantees for large real estate portfolios and trophy properties. Mr. Fields began his real estate career in the Long Island office of Cushman & Wakefield, where he worked in sales and financings from 1988 to 1990. Mr. Fields graduated from Duke University with an MBA from the Fuqua School of Business and a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering.

**Kim B. Fields** has over thirty (30) years of real estate, finance, and legal experience. As an Owner of Fields-Realty, a private real estate investment and management firm specializing in retail, single tenant, mixed-use industrial, and development properties, Ms. Fields employs an opportunistic approach and focuses on all aspects of the real estate business. Prior to founding Fields-Realty in 2003, Ms. Fields worked at Ivy Asset Management, BNY Mellon's fund of hedge funds unit. Prior to Ivy, Ms. Fields worked for six (6) years as a High Yield Bond Analyst and Vice President of Client Development at Lipper & Company. Ms. Fields began her career as a Corporate Law Associate at the law firm Gordon Altman Butowsky Weitzen Shalov & Wein, where she focused on mergers and acquisitions, leveraged buyouts, and public and private financings. Ms. Fields holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in political science from Duke University and a Juris Doctor degree from the Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law.

## **BONDOWNERS' RISKS**

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds secured by special assessments issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State. Certain of these risks are described in the section above entitled "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS." However, certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2024 Bonds offered hereby. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2024 Bonds and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum including all appendices hereto in its entirety to identify investment considerations relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Limited Pledge**

The principal security for the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2024 Assessments. The Series 2024 Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the owners of the land subject thereto but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or any subsequent landowner will be able to pay the Series 2024 Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2024 Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowner is a guarantor of payment of any Series 2024 Assessment and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2024 Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein. The District has not granted, and may not grant under State law, a mortgage or security interest in the Series 2024 Project. Furthermore, the District has not pledged the revenues, if any, from the operation of the Series 2024 Project as security for, or a source of payment of, the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from, and secured solely by, the Series 2024 Trust Estate, including the Series 2024 Assessments. The failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the required Series 2024 Assessment on its property will not result in an increase in the amount of Series 2024 Assessments other landowners are or would be required to pay.

### **Concentration of Land Ownership and Bankruptcy Risks**

Until assessable properties within the Series 2024 Assessment Area are sold to end users, payment of the Series 2024 Assessments is substantially dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer. In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other subsequent significant owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Assessments, delays and impairment could occur in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of (a) the Developer or any other landowner being able to pay the Series 2024 Assessments, (b) the County to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (c) the District's ability to enforce collection with respect to the Series 2024 Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Trustee and the District upon an Event of Default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing

constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including during a bankruptcy of the Developer or any other landowner, the remedies specified by federal, State and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce available remedies respecting the Series 2024 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

### **Delay and Discretion Regarding Remedies**

Beyond legal delays that could result from bankruptcy, the ability of the County to sell tax certificates in regard to delinquent Series 2024 Assessments collected pursuant to the Uniform Method will be dependent upon various factors, including the interest rate which can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the value of the land which is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder after two (2) years. Similarly, the ability of the District to enforce collection of delinquent Series 2024 Assessments collected directly by the District will be dependent upon various factors, including the delay inherent in any judicial proceeding to enforce the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments and the value of the land which is the subject of such proceedings and which may be subject to sale. If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2024 Assessments which are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method and that are delinquent, such landowners may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action, which although such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action.

### **Limitation on Funds Available to Exercise Remedies**

In the event of a default by a landowner in payment of Series 2024 Assessments that are not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of foreclosure of such delinquent Series 2024 Assessments. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay such costs. Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), there are limitations on the amount of Series 2024 Bond proceeds that can be used for such purpose. As a result, there may be insufficient funds for the exercise of remedies.

### **Determination of Land Value upon Default**

The assessment of the benefits to be received by the benefited land within the Series 2024 Assessment Area as a result of implementation and development of the Series 2024 Project is not indicative of the realizable or market value of the land, which value may actually be higher or lower than the assessment of benefits. In other words, the value of the land could potentially be ultimately less than the debt secured by the Series 2024

Assessments associated with it. To the extent that the realizable or market value of the land benefited by the Series 2024 Project is lower than the assessment of benefits, the ability of the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates relating to such land, or the District to realize sufficient value from a foreclosure action, may be adversely affected. Such adverse effect could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2024 Assessments, if any, and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Landowner Challenge of Assessed Valuation**

Under State law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2024 Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2024 Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2024 Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least seventy-five percent (75%) of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification, or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete, must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

### **Failure to Comply with Assessment Proceedings**

The District is required to comply with statutory procedures in levying the Series 2024 Assessments. Failure of the District to follow these procedures could result in the Series 2024 Assessments not being levied or potential future challenges to such levy.

### **Other Taxes and Assessments**

The willingness and/or ability of a landowner within the Series 2024 Assessment Area to pay the Series 2024 Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon the property. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District, such as the City, the County, the Sarasota County School District and other special districts could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the Series 2024 Assessment Area, impose additional taxes or assessments on the property within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. County, municipal, school and special district taxes and assessments, including the Series 2024 Assessments, and any additional voter-approved ad valorem taxes, are payable at the same time when collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment, such taxpayer cannot designate specific line items on the tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, any failure by a landowner to pay any one line item, whether or not it is

the Series 2024 Assessments, would result in such landowner's Series 2024 Assessments to not be fully collected, which could have a significant adverse impact on the District's ability to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

As referenced herein, the Series 2024 Assessments are levied on lands within the Series 2024 Assessment Area that are also subject to O&M Assessments and HOA fees. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Fees and Assessments" herein.

### **Limited Secondary Market**

The Series 2024 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2024 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2024 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, depending on the progress of the Series 2024 Assessment Area, existing market conditions and other factors.

### **Inadequacy of Series 2024 Reserve Account**

Some of the risk factors described herein, if materialized, could result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2024 Assessments or a failure to collect the Series 2024 Assessments, but may not affect the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds because of the Series 2024 Reserve Account established by the District for the Series 2024 Bonds. However, the ability of the District to fund deficiencies caused by delinquent or delayed Series 2024 Assessments is dependent upon the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies or delays. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2024 Assessments, the Series 2024 Reserve Account could be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. Owners should note that although the Indenture contains the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement for the Series 2024 Reserve Account, and a corresponding obligation on the part of the District to replenish the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing the Series 2024 Reserve Account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2024 Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2024 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments" herein.

Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys available in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies or delays in collection of Series 2024 Assessments.

### **Regulatory and Environmental Risks**

The Series 2024 Assessment Area is subject to comprehensive federal, State and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of



planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the Series 2024 Assessment Area. See "THE DEVELOPMENT –Zoning/Permitting/Environmental" herein.

The value of the land within the Series 2024 Assessment Area, the ability to complete the Series 2024 Project or develop the Series 2024 Assessment Area, and the likelihood of timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the lands in the Series 2024 Assessment Area, such as contamination by hazardous materials. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future whether originating within the Series 2024 Assessment Area or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development of the lands within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning/Permitting/Environmental" herein.

### **Economic Conditions**

The proposed Development may be affected by changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer or the District. Although the Development is anticipated to be developed as described herein, there can be no assurance that such development will occur or be realized in the manner or schedule currently anticipated.

### **Cybersecurity**

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurance can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Infectious Viruses and/or Diseases**

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development, and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential and/or commercial units therein. Such impacts could include delays in

obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs.

### **Damage to District from Natural Disasters**

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2024 Assessments could be adversely affected by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the lands within the District unable to support the construction of the Series 2024 Project or the CIP. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely affect the District's ability to collect Series 2024 Assessments and pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not insured and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

### **Change in Development Plans**

The Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of certain property within the District, from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with, and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

### **Completion of CIP**

The Series 2024 Bond proceeds will not be sufficient to finance the completion of the CIP. The portions of the CIP not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds are expected to be funded with contributions from the Developer or a future Series of Bonds. There is no assurance that the Developer will be able to pay for the cost of any of these improvements. Upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Developer will enter into the Completion Agreement with respect to any portions of the CIP not funded with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or a future Series of Bonds. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Completion Agreement" and "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT" herein.

Undeveloped or partially developed land is inherently less valuable than developed land and provides less security to the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds should it be necessary to institute proceedings due to the nonpayment of the Series 2024 Assessments. Failure to complete or substantial delays in the completion of the Series 2024 Project or the CIP due to litigation or other causes may reduce the value of the lands in the Series 2024 Assessment Area and increase the length of time during which Series 2024 Assessments will be payable from undeveloped property and may affect the willingness and ability of the landowners to pay the Series 2024 Assessments when due and likewise the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

## **District May Not be Able to Obtain Permits**

In connection with a foreclosure of lien of assessments prior to completion of a development, the Circuit Court in and for Lake County, Florida concluded that a community development district had no right, title or interest in any permits and approvals owned by the owner of the parcels so foreclosed. As discussed herein, the District and the Developer will enter into the Collateral Assignment upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in which the Developer collaterally assigns to the District certain of its Development and Contract Rights relating to the Series 2024 Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the District forecloses on the property subject to the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments to enforce payment thereof, the District may not have the right, title or interest in the permits and approvals owned by the Developer and failure to obtain any such permits or approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the Series 2024 Assessment Area. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Agreement for Assignment of Development Rights" herein.

## **Interest Rate Risk; No Rate Adjustment for Taxability**

The interest rates borne by the Series 2024 Bonds are, in general, higher than interest rates borne by other bonds of political subdivisions that do not involve the same degree of risk as investment in the Series 2024 Bonds. These higher interest rates are intended to compensate investors in the Series 2024 Bonds for the risk inherent in the purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds. However, such higher interest rates, in and of themselves, increase the amount of Series 2024 Assessments that the District must levy in order to provide for payment of Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds and, in turn, may increase the burden of landowners within the Series 2024 Assessment Area, thereby possibly increasing the likelihood of non-payment or delinquency in payment of such Series 2024 Assessments.

The Indenture does not contain an adjustment of the interest rates on the Series 2024 Bonds in the event of a determination of taxability of the interest thereon. Such a change could occur as a result of the District's failure to comply with tax covenants contained in the Indenture or the Tax Certificate executed by the District upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds or due to a change in the United States income tax laws. Should interest on the Series 2024 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds will be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Bonds and related penalties. Because the interest rates on such Series 2024 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Bonds may decline. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should evaluate whether they can own the Series 2024 Bonds in the event that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becomes taxable and/or the District is ever determined to not be a political subdivision for purposes of the Code and/or Securities Act.

## **IRS Examination and Audit Risk**

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In

2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this paragraph, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District ("Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local governmental body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements was closed without change to the tax-exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS issued a notice of proposed rulemaking containing proposed regulations (the "Proposed Regulations") that provided guidance as to the definition of a political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds. However, on July 24, 2017, in response to Executive Order 13789 issued by President Trump, the Secretary of the Treasury (the "Secretary") identified the Proposed Regulations among a list of eight regulations that (a) impose an undue financial burden on U.S. taxpayers, (b) add undue complexity to the federal tax laws, or (c) exceed the statutory authority of the IRS. On October 2, 2017, in his Second Report to the President on Identifying and Reducing Tax Regulatory Burdens, the Secretary reported that the Treasury Department and the IRS believed that the Proposed Regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and the Treasury Department and the IRS withdrew the Proposed Regulations on October 20, 2017. The Secretary further provided that the Treasury Department and the IRS would continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions and may propose more targeted guidance in the future. Because the Proposed Regulations have been withdrawn, it is not possible to determine the extent to which all or a portion of the discussion herein regarding the Village Center CDD and the TAMs may continue to be applicable in the absence of further guidance from the IRS.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by applicable State law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six (6) years or when there are 250 qualified electors in the District. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all members of the Board were elected by the landowners in the District and none were elected by qualified electors. Although it is impossible to predict whether the IRS will select the Series 2024 Bonds for audit, the District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2024 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2024 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rates on such Series 2024 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Bonds may decline. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

### **Legislative Proposals and State Tax Reform**

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2024 Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2024 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2024 Bonds. For example, in connection with federal deficit reduction, job creation and tax law reform efforts, proposals have been made and others are likely to be made that could significantly reduce the benefit of, or otherwise affect, the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2024 Bonds. There can be no assurance that any such legislation or proposal will be enacted and, if enacted, what form it

may take. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals may affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for or marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds.

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding ad valorem tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming State legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2024 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "the state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the assessments and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders." See "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE" herein.

### **Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration**

Since the Series 2024 Bonds have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws, pursuant to the exemption for political subdivisions, and regardless of any potential IRS determination that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of the Code, it is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could independently determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, the District and purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2024 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

### **Prepayment and Redemption Risk**

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as a result of Prepayments of the Series 2024 Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of property within the Series 2024 Assessment Area. Any such redemptions of the Series 2024 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2024 Bonds and Owners of any Premium Bonds (hereinafter defined) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

### **Performance of District Professionals**

The District has represented to the Underwriter that it has selected its District Manager, District Counsel, Consulting Engineer, Assessment Consultant, Trustee and other professionals with the appropriate due diligence and care. While the foregoing professionals have each represented that they have the requisite experience to

accurately and timely perform the duties assigned to them in such roles, the District does not guarantee the performance of such professionals.

### **Existing Mortgage and Mortgagee Acknowledgement**

As further described under "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land Acquisition/Development Financing" there is an existing mortgage (as previously defined, the "Mortgage") that burdens the lands in the District owned by the Developer in favor of Fields-Realty, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (as previously defined, the "Mortgagee"). Although the Series 2024 Assessments are considered to be superior to the lien of a conventional mortgage by operation of law, it is not unusual for mortgagees to raise defenses during a foreclosure action to protect their security interests, and similarly situated mortgagees have, in fact, raised defenses in the past in the context of a community development district foreclosing on a delinquent assessment lien (the "Mortgagee Defenses"). Such Mortgagee Defenses could affect the timing and/or outcome of an action by the District to foreclose on delinquent Series 2024 Assessments. In addition, the Mortgagee may have certain intangible rights assigned to it under the terms of the Development Loan, which are superior to such intangible rights that might otherwise be assigned to the District under the terms of the Collateral Assignment. Upon issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the District, the Developer and the Mortgagee will enter into a "Tri-Party Agreement Relating to Acknowledgment of Jurisdiction, Imposition of Special Assessments, and Acknowledgment of Subordination" pursuant to which the Mortgagee will acknowledge that the lien of the Series 2024 Assessments is superior to the lien of the Mortgage.

### **No Rating or Credit Enhancement**

No application for a rating or credit enhancement on the Series 2024 Bonds has been made, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining either for the Series 2024 Bonds had application been made.

### **Mortgage Default and FDIC**

In the event a bank forecloses on property in the Series 2024 Assessment Area because of a default on a mortgage with respect thereto and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2024 Assessments. In addition, the District would be required to obtain the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action on such property for failure to pay Series 2024 Assessments.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS**

**Sources of Funds**

Par Amount of Series 2024 Bonds	
Less/Plus Original Issue Discount/Premium	_____
<b>Total Sources</b>	=====

**Uses of Funds**

Deposit to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account	
Deposit to Series 2024 Reserve Account	
Deposit to Series 2024 Capitalized Interest Account <sup>(1)</sup>	
Deposit to Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account <sup>(2)</sup>	
Underwriter's Discount	_____
<b>Total Uses</b>	=====

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents Capitalized Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through November 1, 2024.

<sup>(2)</sup> Costs of issuance include, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]



**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

The following table sets forth the scheduled Debt Service on the Series 2024 Bonds:

<u>Period Ending</u> <u>November 1st</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
---	------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

**Total**

_____	_____	_____
=====	=====	=====

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

## TAX MATTERS

### General

The Code establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The District has covenanted in the Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with certain covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain "applicable corporations" that are subject to the 15-percent alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2024 Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by fifteen percent (15%) of certain items, including interest on the Series 2024 Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of the branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in "modified adjusted gross income" by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for the purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

As to questions of fact material to the opinion of Bond Counsel, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and covenants made on behalf of the District, certificates of appropriate officers and certificates of public officials (including certifications as to the use of proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds and of the property financed or refinanced thereby), without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDOWNERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE BONDOWNERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX SPECIALISTS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rate specified in the Code with respect to payments on the Series 2024 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of the Series 2024 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of the Series 2024 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

### **Other Tax Matters Relating to the Series 2024 Bonds**

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2024 Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2024 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2024 Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of owning the Series 2024 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdiction and regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

On February 22, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") issued a notice of proposed rulemaking containing proposed regulations (the "Proposed Regulations") that

provide guidance as to the definition of a political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds. If adopted, the Proposed Regulations would have affected certain State and local governments that issue tax-exempt bonds, including community development districts such as the District. However, on July 24, 2017, in response to Executive Order 13789 issued by President Trump (the "Executive Order"), the Secretary of the Treasury (the "Secretary") identified the Proposed Regulations among a list of eight regulations that (i) impose an undue financial burden on U.S. taxpayers, (ii) add undue complexity to the federal tax laws, or (iii) exceed the statutory authority of the IRS. On October 2, 2017, in his Second Report to the President on Identifying and Reducing Tax Regulatory Burdens, the Secretary reported that Treasury and the IRS believe that the Proposed Regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and the Treasury Department and the IRS withdrew the Proposed Regulations on October 20, 2017. The Secretary further provided that Treasury and the IRS will continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions and may propose more targeted guidance in the future.

Because the Proposed Regulations have been withdrawn, it is not possible to determine the extent to which all or a portion of the discussion herein regarding the Villages and the Villages TAM (each as defined below) may continue to be applicable in the absence of further guidance from the IRS. Bond Counsel will render its opinion regarding the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds as described below.

On May 30, 2013, the IRS delivered to Village Center CDD, a Florida special district established under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, a private ruling, called a technical advice memorandum (the "Villages TAM"), in connection with the examination by the IRS of bonds issued by the Village Center CDD (the "Audited Bonds"). The Villages TAM concluded that, despite having certain eminent domain powers, the Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision permitted to issue tax-exempt bonds based on a number of facts including that its governing board is elected by a small group of landowners, and that it "was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to a public electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local governmental body."

The Villages TAM, as a private, non-precedential, ruling, binds only the IRS and the Village Center CDD, and only in connection with the Audited Bonds. Moreover, the cited legal basis for the Villages TAM is extremely limited, and, therefore, the value of the Villages TAM as guidance is also limited. Nonetheless, the breadth and force of the language used in the Villages TAM may reflect the disfavor of the IRS toward governmental entities with governing boards elected by landowners, and this position may lead the enforcement branch of the IRS to select bonds of other issuers with landowner-controlled boards for examination.

In July 2016, the IRS closed the examination of the Audited Bonds with no change to their tax-exempt status. Although the audit was closed with no adverse impact on the Audited Bonds, the IRS's motivations and rationale for closing the examination are unknown. The Village Center CDD refunded the Audited Bonds with taxable bonds in 2014.

Like the board of the Village Center CDD, the Board of Supervisors of the District is necessarily elected by the landowners in the District since there are not yet enough qualified electors residing in the District to transition the Board of Supervisors to a

resident-elected Board of Supervisors. The Act, which contains the uniform statutory charter for all community development districts and by which the District is governed, delegates to the District certain traditional sovereign powers including, but not limited to, eminent domain, ad valorem taxation and regulatory authority over rates, fees and charges for district facilities. On the basis of the Act and certain representations by the District forming a part of the District's tax certificate as to its reasonable expectations of transition to a resident-elected Board of Supervisors, it does not appear from the facts and circumstances that the District was organized to avoid indefinitely responsibility to a public electorate. On the basis of the foregoing and other factors, Bond Counsel has concluded that under current law the District is a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103 of the Code, notwithstanding that its Board of Supervisors is temporarily elected by landowners. Bond counsel intends to deliver its unqualified approving opinion in the form attached hereto as "APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL."

The release of the Villages TAM may cause an increased risk of examination of the Series 2024 Bonds. Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are advised that if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in such procedure. The Indenture does not provide for any adjustment to the interest rates borne by the Series 2024 Bonds in the event of a change in the tax-exempt status of the Series 2024 Bonds. The commencement of an audit or an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds could adversely impact both liquidity and pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds in the secondary market.

### **Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amount of the Series 2024 Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ through and including \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue discount will accrue over the term of the Discount Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires the Discount Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he or she holds the Discount Bonds, and will increase his or her adjusted basis in the Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or disposition of the Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Bondowners of the Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of the Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Discount Bonds.

## **Tax Treatment of Bond Premium**

The difference between the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Premium Bonds of the same maturity, and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each of the Premium Bonds, which ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each of the Premium Bonds which minimizes the yield on such Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Bondholders of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

## **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975. The District has not previously issued any bonds or other indebtedness and the District is not and has not ever been in default as to principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

## **VALIDATION**

The Series 2024 Bonds are a portion of the Bonds that were validated by a Final Judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Sarasota County, Florida, entered on June 15, 2020. The period during which an appeal can be taken has expired.

## **LITIGATION**

### **District**

There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the District, any threatened litigation against the District of any nature whatsoever which in any way questions or affects the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds, or any proceedings or transactions relating to their issuance, sale, execution, or delivery, or the execution of the Indenture. Neither the creation, organization nor existence of the District, nor the title of the present members of the Board has been challenged.

From time to time, the District expects to experience routine litigation and claims incidental to the conduct of its affairs. In the opinion of District Counsel, there are no actions presently pending or threatened, the adverse outcome of which would have a material adverse effect on the availability of the Series 2024 Trust Estate or the ability of the District to pay the Series 2024 Bonds from the Series 2024 Trust Estate.

## **Developer**

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Developer will represent to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Developer to complete the Development as described herein or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

### **General**

In order to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the SEC (the "Rule"), the District, the Developer and Special District Services, Inc., as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX E. Pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement, the District and the Developer have each covenanted for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to provide to the Dissemination Agent certain financial information and operating data relating to the District, the Series 2024 Assessment Area and the Series 2024 Bonds (the "Reports"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated material events. Such covenants by the District and the Developer shall only apply so long as the Series 2024 Bonds remain Outstanding under the Indenture or so long as the District or the Developer remains an "obligated person" pursuant to the Rule.

The Reports will be filed by the Dissemination Agent with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Markets Access ("EMMA") repository described in the form of the Disclosure Agreement attached hereto as APPENDIX E. The notices of material events will also be filed by the Dissemination Agent with EMMA. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports and the notices of material events are described in APPENDIX E. The Disclosure Agreement will be executed at the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. With respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, no parties other than the District and the Developer are obligated to provide, nor are expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information with respect to the Rule. The foregoing covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

### **District Continuing Compliance**

Since this is the first bond issuance of the District, the District has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure undertakings as an obligated person during the past five (5) Fiscal Years.

## **Developer Continuing Compliance**

The Developer has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure undertakings as an obligated person during the past five (5) years. [CONFIRM]

## **UNDERWRITING**

The Underwriter has agreed, pursuant to a contract entered into with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the par amount of the Series 2024 Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_, less an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS" herein. The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2024 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2024 Bonds at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Series 2024 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Series 2024 Bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than the initial offering prices and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

## **LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT**

The Act provides that the Series 2024 Bonds are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and shall be and constitute security which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of State, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The Series 2024 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Orlando, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Mahoney Law Group, P.A., Clearwater Florida, for the Trustee by its counsel, Holland & Knight LLP, Miami, Florida and for the Underwriter by its counsel, Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida.

Bond Counsel's opinions included herein are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's



attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinions.

### **AGREEMENT BY THE STATE**

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2024 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect the taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds or other obligations and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The general-purpose financial statements of the District for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2022, included in this Limited Offering Memorandum have been audited by Grau & Associates, Inc., independent certified public accountants, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX F. The consent of the District's auditor to include in this Limited Offering Memorandum the aforementioned report was not requested, and the general-purpose financial statements of the District are provided as publicly available documents. The auditor was not requested to, nor did they, perform any procedures with respect to the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum or the information presented herein. The District has covenanted in the Disclosure Agreement attached hereto as APPENDIX E to provide its annual audit commencing with the audit for the District Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024, to certain information repositories as described therein.

### **EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS**

The references herein to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., as Consulting Engineer, have been approved by said firm. The Engineer's Report prepared by such firm has been included as composite APPENDIX A attached hereto in reliance upon such firm as an expert in engineering. References to and excerpts herein from such Engineer's Report do not purport to be adequate summaries of the Series 2024 Project or the CIP or complete in all respects. Such Engineer's Report is an integral part of this Limited Offering Memorandum and should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

The references herein to Special District Services, Inc., as Assessment Consultant, have been approved by said firm. The Assessment Report prepared by such firm has been included as composite APPENDIX B attached hereto in reliance upon such firm as an expert in developing assessment methodologies. References to and excerpts herein from such Assessment Report do not purport to be adequate summaries of such Assessment Report or complete in all respects. Such Assessment Report is an integral part of this

Limited Offering Memorandum and should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

### **CONTINGENT AND OTHER FEES**

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Assessment Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (who has retained Trustee's Counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds. Except for the payment of fees to District Counsel and the Assessment Consultant, the payment of the fees of the other professionals retained by the District is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **NO RATING OR CREDIT ENHANCEMENT**

No application for a rating or credit enhancement on the Series 2024 Bonds has been made, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining either for the Series 2024 Bonds had application been made.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Limited Offering Memorandum nor any statement that may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The information contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum has been compiled from official and other sources deemed to be reliable, and is believed to be correct as of the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by, the Underwriter. The Underwriter listed on the cover page hereof has reviewed the information in this Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with and as part of its responsibility to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The information and expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum nor any sale made hereunder is to create, under any circumstances, any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the Developer or the Development from the date hereof. However, certain parties to the transaction will, on the closing date of the Series 2024 Bonds, deliver certificates to the effect that nothing has come to their attention that would lead them to believe that applicable portions of this Limited Offering Memorandum contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact that should be included herein for the purpose for which this Limited Offering Memorandum is intended to be used, or that is necessary to make the statements contained herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and to the effect that from the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum to the date of closing of the Series 2024 Bonds that there has been no material adverse change in the information provided.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. The appendices hereof are integral parts of this Limited Offering Memorandum and must be read in their entirety together with all foregoing statements.

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Nelson Avendano  
Its: Chairman

**APPENDIX A**  
**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

**APPENDIX B**  
**ASSESSMENT REPORT**

**APPENDIX C**

**FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**APPENDIX D**  
**FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

**APPENDIX E**

**FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**



**APPENDIX F**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**EXHIBIT D**

**FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT** (the "**Disclosure Agreement**") dated as of [Closing Date], is executed and delivered by **CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "**District**"), **SABAL TRACE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company (the "**Developer**"), and **SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC.** (the "**Dissemination Agent**") in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$[Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "**Bonds**"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (together, the "**Indenture**"), each between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "**Trustee**"). The District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

**1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (hereinafter defined) of the Bonds, from time to time, and to assist the Participating Underwriter (hereinafter defined) in complying with the applicable provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time (the "**Rule**").

The District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent have no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or a governmental regulatory agency that the Rule requires the District, the Developer or the Dissemination Agent (as the case may be) to provide additional information, the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the District, the Trustee, or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the District, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

**2. Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the Indenture, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined herein, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

**"Annual Filing Date"** shall mean the date set forth in Section 4(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the Repository.

**"Annual Financial Information"** shall mean annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) hereof.

**"Annual Report"** shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 hereof.

**"Assessments"** shall mean the non-ad valorem special assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

**"Audited Financial Statements"** shall mean the financial statements (if any) of the District for the applicable Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(B) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) hereof.

**"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"** shall mean the date under State law by which a unit of local government must file its Audited Financial Statements with the State, which as of the date hereof is nine (9) months after the end of the Fiscal Year of such unit of local government, including the District.

**"Beneficial Owner"** shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bond for federal income tax purposes.

**"Business Day"** shall mean a day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee and Paying Agent is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

**"Disclosure Representative"** shall mean (a) as to the District, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the District shall designate in writing to the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent, (b) as to the Developer, the individual(s) executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Developer or such person(s) as the Developer shall designate in writing to the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent, and (c) as to any Obligated Person other than the Developer, such person(s) as the Obligated Person shall designate in writing to the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

**"Dissemination Agent"** shall mean the District or an entity appointed by the District to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District pursuant to Section 10 hereof. Special District Services, Inc., has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

**"District Manager"** shall mean the person or entity serving as District Manager from time to time. As of the date hereof, Special District Services, Inc., is the District Manager.

**"EMMA"** shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

**"Event of Bankruptcy"** shall be considered to have occurred when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

**"Financial Obligation"** shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of either (a) or (b). The term Financial Obligation does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

**"Fiscal Year"** shall mean the fiscal year of the District, which is the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

**"Limited Offering Memorandum"** shall mean the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [BPA Date], prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

**"Listed Event"** shall mean any of the events listed in Section 7(a) hereof.

**"MSRB"** shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

**"MSRB Website"** shall mean [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

**"Obligated Person(s)"** shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of twenty percent (20%) or more of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the District and the Developer.

**"Owners"** shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Indenture with respect to the Bonds and shall include Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

**"Participating Underwriter"** shall mean MBS Capital Markets, LLC, in its capacity as the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

**"Quarterly Filing Date"** shall mean the dates set forth in Section 6(a) hereof by which Quarterly Reports are required to be filed with the Repository.

**"Quarterly Report"** shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by the Developer or any Obligated Person, its successors or assigns pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 5 and 6 hereof.

**"Repository"** shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories currently approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through the MSRB Website.

**"Series 2024 Assessment Area"** shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Limited Offering Memorandum.

**"State"** shall mean the State of Florida.

### **3. Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference Annual Financial Information with respect to the District, which includes an update of the financial and operating data of the District to the extent presented in the Limited Offering Memorandum, including:

(i) the amount of Assessments levied for the most recent prior Fiscal Year;

(ii) the amount of Assessments collected from property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year;

(iii) if available, the amount of delinquencies greater than 150 calendar days and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners;

(iv) if available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the District subject to the Assessments, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent prior Fiscal Year;

(v) the balances in all Funds and Accounts for the Bonds. Upon request, the District shall provide any Owners and the Dissemination Agent with this information more frequently than annually and, in such cases, within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of any written request from the Owners or the Dissemination Agent;

(vi) the total amount of Bonds Outstanding;

(vii) the amount of principal and interest due on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year;

(viii) the most recent Audited Financial Statements of the District, unless such Audited Financial Statements have not yet been prepared, in which case unaudited financial statements shall be included in a format similar to the Audited Financial Statements; and

(ix) any amendment or waiver of the provisions hereof as described in Section 11 hereof.

(b) To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth. Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by specific reference to documents available to the public on the MSRB Website or filed with the SEC, including offering documents of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository. The District shall clearly identify any document incorporated by reference.

(c) The District and the Disclosure Representative of the District represent and warrant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information available to the District or the Disclosure Representative of the District and reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District acknowledges and agrees that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, the Disclosure Representative of the District and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, the Disclosure Representative of the District or others as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent.

(d) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

#### **4. Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 30<sup>th</sup> after the close of the Fiscal Year (the "**Annual Filing Date**"), commencing with the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024, in an electronic format as prescribed by the Repository. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3(a) hereof; provided that the Audited Financial Statements may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above, but in no event later than the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if they are not available by the Annual Filing Date. If the Audited Financial Statements are not available at the time of the filing of the Annual Report, unaudited financial statements are required to be delivered as part of the Annual Report in a format similar to the Audited Financial Statements. If the District's Fiscal Year changes, the District shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 7(a). The Dissemination Agent shall immediately file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, upon receipt from the District with each Repository.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day prior to each Annual Filing Date and/or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination

Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative of the District by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the District of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 4(a) above. Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative of the District shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 4(a) above, or (ii) instruct the Dissemination Agent in writing that the District will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, for such year will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 7(a)(xv) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to any Repository in electronic format as required by such Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto.

- (c) The Dissemination Agent shall:
  - (i) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the name, address and filing requirements of any Repository; and
  - (ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the District certifying that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing any Repository to which it was provided.

**5. Content of Quarterly Reports.**

- (a) Each Quarterly Report shall contain the following information with respect to the lands owned by the Developer in the Series 2024 Assessment Area if such information is not otherwise provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section 5:
  - (i) a description and status of the infrastructure improvements in the Series 2024 Assessment Area that have been completed and that are currently under construction, including infrastructure financed by the Bonds;
  - (ii) the number of assessable residential units planned on property subject to the Assessments;
  - (iii) the number of lots closed with builders subject to the Assessments;
  - (iv) the number of residential units closed with end users subject to the Assessments;
  - (v) the number of residential units under contract with end users subject to the Assessments;
  - (vi) the estimated date of complete build-out of residential units subject to the Assessments;



(vii) whether the Developer has made any bulk sale of the land subject to the Assessments other than as contemplated by the Limited Offering Memorandum;

(viii) the status of development approvals for the Series 2024 Assessment Area that would affect property subject to the Assessments;

(ix) materially adverse changes or determinations to permits or approvals for the Series 2024 Assessment Area which necessitate changes to the Developer's land-use or other plans for the Series 2024 Assessment Area that would affect property subject to the Assessments;

(x) updated plan of finance for the Series 2024 Assessment Area (i.e., status of any credit enhancement, issuance of additional bonds to complete project, draw on credit line of Developer or an affiliate, additional mortgage debt, etc.) that would affect property subject to the Assessments;

(xi) any event that has a material adverse impact on the implementation of the Series 2024 Assessment Area as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum or on the Developer's ability to undertake the development of the Series 2024 Assessment Area as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum that would affect property subject to the Assessments; and

(xii) any amendment or waiver of the provisions hereof as described in Section 11 hereof.

(b) Any of the items listed in subsection (a) above may be incorporated by reference from other documents which are available to the public on the MSRB Website or filed with the SEC. The Developer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(c) The Developer and the Disclosure Representative of the Developer each represent and warrant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the Developer, the Disclosure Representative of the Developer and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the Developer, the Disclosure Representative of the Developer or others as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent.

(d) If the Developer sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Series 2024 Assessment Area subject to the Assessments to a third party, which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "**Transfer**"), the Developer hereby agrees to require such third party to assume the disclosure obligations of the Developer hereunder for so long as such third party is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such third party were a party to this Disclosure Agreement. The Developer involved in such Transfer shall promptly notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of the Transfer. For purposes of

Sections 5, 6, 7 and 9 hereof, the term "**Developer**" shall be deemed to include each of the Developer and any third party that becomes an Obligated Person hereunder as a result of a Transfer. In the event that the Developer remains an Obligated Person hereunder following any Transfer, nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder.

**6. Provision of Quarterly Reports.**

(a) The Developer, so long as it is an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than January 31 (for each calendar quarter ending December 31), April 30 (for each calendar quarter ending March 31), July 31 (for each calendar quarter ending June 30), and October 31 (for each calendar quarter ending September 30) after the end of each calendar quarter, commencing October 31, 2024, for the calendar quarter ending September 30, 2024; provided, however, that so long as the Developer is a reporting company, such dates shall be extended to the date of filing of its respective 10-K or 10-Q, if later, as the case may be (each, a "**Quarterly Filing Date**"). At such time as the Developer is no longer an Obligated Person, the Developer will no longer be obligated to prepare any Quarterly Report pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement. The Dissemination Agent shall immediately file the Quarterly Report upon receipt from the Developer with each Repository.

(b) If on the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) calendar day prior to each Quarterly Filing Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Quarterly Report due on such Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative of the Developer by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Developer of its undertaking to provide the Quarterly Report pursuant to Section 6(a) above. Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative of the Developer shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report in accordance with Section 6(a) above, or (ii) instruct the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Developer will not be able to file the Quarterly Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement and state the date by which such Quarterly Report will be provided. If the Dissemination Agent has not received a Quarterly Report that contains the information in Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement by the Quarterly Filing Date, a Listed Event described in Section 7(a)(xv) shall have occurred and the District and the Developer hereby direct the Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to each Repository in electronic format as required by such Repository, no later than the following Business Day in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto, with a copy to the District.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine prior to each Quarterly Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of each Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Developer and the District certifying that the Quarterly Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing any Repository to which it was provided.

## 7. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds and the Developer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of items (x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), (xvii) and (xviii) of the following events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, with the exception of the event described in item (xv) below, which notice shall be given in a timely manner:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties\*;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform\*;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) modifications to rights of the holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (viii) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) ratings changes<sup>†</sup>;
- (xii) an Event of Bankruptcy or similar event of an Obligated Person;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of an Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

---

\* There is no credit enhancement for the Bonds as of the date hereof.

<sup>†</sup> The Bonds are not rated as of the date hereof.

(xiv) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(xv) notice of any failure on the part of the District to meet the requirements of Sections 3 and 4 hereof or of the Developer to meet the requirements of Sections 5 and 6 hereof;

(xvi) termination of the District's or the Developer's obligations under this Disclosure Agreement prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, pursuant to Section 9 hereof;

(xvii) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xviii) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xix) occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture (other than as described in clause (i) above);

(xx) any amendment to the Indenture or this Disclosure Agreement modifying the rights of the Owners of the Bonds; and

(xxi) any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed by the District in preparing its financial statements, as required by Section 11 hereof.

(b) The notice required to be given in Section 7(a) above shall be filed with any Repository, in electronic format as prescribed by such Repository.

**8. Identifying Information.** In accordance with the Rule, all disclosure filings submitted pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement to any Repository must be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the Repository. Such information may include, but not be limited to:

(a) the category of information being provided;

(b) the period covered by any Annual Financial Information, financial statement or other financial information or operating data;

(c) the issues or specific securities to which such documents are related (including CUSIP numbers, issuer name, state, issue description/securities name, dated date, maturity date, and/or coupon rate);

(d) the name of any Obligated Person other than the District;

(e) the name and date of the document being submitted; and

- (f) contact information for the submitter.

**9. Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** The District's obligations hereunder shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, so long as there is no remaining liability of the District for payment of the Bonds, or if the Rule is repealed or no longer in effect. The Developer's obligations hereunder shall terminate at the earlier of the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, or at such time as the Developer is no longer an Obligated Person. If any such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District and/or the Developer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 7.

**10. Dissemination Agent.** The District will either serve as the Dissemination Agent or appoint one under this Disclosure Agreement. Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the District or the Dissemination Agent, the District agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of the Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the District shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Dissemination Agent hereunder. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Special District Services, Inc. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Special District Services, Inc. Special District Services, Inc., may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of written notice to the District and the Developer. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District or the Developer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

**11. Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent (if the Dissemination Agent is not the District) may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a), 6 or 7, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the District and/or the Developer, or the type of business conducted;

(b) the Disclosure Agreement, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) the amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Indenture for amendments to the Indenture with the consent of holders or Beneficial Owners, or (ii) does not, in the

opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the SEC from time to time without any other conditions.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District and/or the Developer shall describe such amendment in its next Annual Report or Quarterly Report, as applicable, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District or the Developer, as applicable. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed by the District in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 7(a), and (ii) the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

**12. Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District or the Developer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report, Quarterly Report, or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the District or the Developer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Quarterly Report, or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District or the Developer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Quarterly Report, or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

**13. Default.** In the event of a failure of the District, an Obligated Person, a Disclosure Representative, or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of the Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall) or any Beneficial Owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District, an Obligated Person, a Disclosure Representative, or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. No default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District, an Obligated Person, a Disclosure Representative, or the Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

**14. Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Dissemination

Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA compliant format. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that a Disclosure Representative and the Dissemination Agent are the same party, such party's limited duties in their capacity as Dissemination Agent, as described hereinabove, shall not in any way relieve or limit such party's duties in their capacity as Disclosure Representative under this Disclosure Agreement.

**15. Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third-party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement) and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

**16. Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

**17. Governing Law.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State and federal law.

**18. Trustee Cooperation.** The District represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the District and directs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent, at the expense of the District, any information or reports it requests that the District has a right to request from the Trustee (inclusive of balances, payments, etc.) that are in the possession of and readily available to the Trustee.

**19. Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

**20. Undertakings.** The Developer represents that it has instituted internal processes to provide information to the Dissemination Agent on a timely basis and obtained assurances from the Dissemination Agent that they will in turn request the required reporting information timely and file such information timely with the appropriate Repository.

**SIGNATURE PAGE TO CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT  
(Central Parc Community Development District)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

[SEAL]

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Consented and Agreed to by:

**SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC.,**  
and its successors and assigns,  
as Disclosure Representative

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Joined by **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as Trustee for  
purposes of Sections 13, 15 and 18 only

**SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC.,**  
as initial Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert Hedgecock, Vice President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SABAL TRACE DEVELOPMENT  
PARTNERS, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company,  
as Developer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT A TO CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT  
(Central Parc Community Development District)**

**NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES  
OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT/QUARTERLY REPORT/  
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Name of District: Central Parc Community Development District (the "District")

Obligated Person(s) Central Parc Community Development District  
Sabal Trace Development Partners, LLC (the "Developer")

Name of Bond Issue: \$[Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series  
2024 (the "Bonds")

Date of Issuance: [Closing Date]

CUSIPS: [\_\_\_\_\_]

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the [District] [Developer] has not provided [an Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [a Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 4] [Section 6] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [Closing Date], among the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [District] [Developer] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Dissemination Agent

cc: [District] [Developer]  
Participating Underwriter

---

---

**MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

**by and between**

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**and**

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

**Dated as of April 1, 2024**

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

### ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101.	MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS.....	3
SECTION 102.	RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.....	15

### ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201.	ISSUANCE OF BONDS. ....	16
SECTION 202.	DETAILS OF BONDS. ....	16
SECTION 203.	EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS.....	17
SECTION 204.	NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS.....	17
SECTION 205.	OWNERSHIP OF BONDS. ....	17
SECTION 206.	SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS.....	18
SECTION 207.	AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS.....	18
SECTION 208.	MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS. ....	20
SECTION 209.	PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS. ....	20
SECTION 210.	BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES. ....	20
SECTION 211.	TAX STATUS OF BONDS. ....	21

### ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301.	REDEMPTION GENERALLY.....	21
SECTION 302.	NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION.....	22
SECTION 303.	EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION. ....	23
SECTION 304.	CANCELLATION.....	23

### ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401.	ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	23
SECTION 402.	PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	23
SECTION 403.	COST OF A SERIES PROJECT. ....	23
SECTION 404.	DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND. ....	25

### ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501.	LIEN.....	25
SECTION 502.	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS. ....	26
SECTION 503.	ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	27
SECTION 504.	REVENUE FUND.....	28

SECTION 505.	DEBT SERVICE FUND. ....	28
SECTION 506.	OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. ....	31
SECTION 507.	REBATE FUND. ....	33
SECTION 508.	INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS. ....	33
SECTION 509.	DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS. ....	35
SECTION 510.	INVESTMENT INCOME. ....	35
SECTION 511.	CANCELLATION OF BONDS. ....	36

ARTICLE VI  
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST. ....	36
SECTION 602.	NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS. ....	36
SECTION 603.	TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE. ....	36
SECTION 604.	COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY. ....	36
SECTION 605.	NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE. ....	37
SECTION 606.	NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE. ....	37
SECTION 607.	OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT. ....	37
SECTION 608.	RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE. ....	38
SECTION 609.	TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS. ....	38
SECTION 610.	CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION. ....	38
SECTION 611.	RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE. ....	38
SECTION 612.	REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE. ....	38
SECTION 613.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE. ....	39
SECTION 614.	QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE. ....	39
SECTION 615.	INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION. ....	39
SECTION 616.	MERGER OF TRUSTEE. ....	40
SECTION 617.	RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR. ....	40
SECTION 618.	REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR. ....	40
SECTION 619.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR. ....	41
SECTION 620.	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR. ....	41
SECTION 621.	ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR. ....	41
SECTION 622.	SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION. ....	41
SECTION 623.	BROKERAGE STATEMENTS. ....	41
SECTION 624.	PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE. ....	42

ARTICLE VII  
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701.	TRUST FUNDS. ....	42
--------------	-------------------	----

ARTICLE VIII  
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801.	PAYMENT OF BONDS. ....	43
SECTION 802.	EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS.....	43
SECTION 803.	FURTHER ASSURANCE. ....	43
SECTION 804.	POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN.....	43
SECTION 805.	POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES. ....	43
SECTION 806.	SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS. ....	44
SECTION 807.	COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS. ....	44
SECTION 808.	ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS. ....	44
SECTION 809.	ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS.....	45
SECTION 810.	ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.....	45
SECTION 811.	METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	45
SECTION 812.	DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS.....	45
SECTION 813.	DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES. ....	46
SECTION 814.	SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT LIEN. ....	46
SECTION 815.	OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS.....	47
SECTION 816.	RE-ASSESSMENTS. ....	47
SECTION 817.	GENERAL. ....	47

ARTICLE IX  
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 901.	EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT.....	48
SECTION 902.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT.....	48
SECTION 903.	ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.....	49
SECTION 904.	ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES.....	50
SECTION 905.	PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS.....	51
SECTION 906.	EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS. ....	53
SECTION 907.	RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS. ....	53
SECTION 908.	NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE. ....	53
SECTION 909.	DELAY NOT A WAIVER. ....	53
SECTION 910.	RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS. ....	53
SECTION 911.	NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES.....	53
SECTION 912.	INDEMNIFICATION. ....	53
SECTION 913.	PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER.....	54

ARTICLE X  
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP  
OF BONDS

SECTION 1001.	EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	56
SECTION 1002.	DEPOSIT OF BONDS. ....	56

ARTICLE XI  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNERS’ CONSENT.....	56
SECTION 1102.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT. ....	57
SECTION 1103.	OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.....	59
SECTION 1104.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE. ....	59
SECTION 1105.	INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS.....	59

ARTICLE XII  
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201.	DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.....	60
SECTION 1202.	MONEYS HELD IN TRUST. ....	63

ARTICLE XIII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301.	EFFECT OF COVENANT.....	63
SECTION 1302.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE. ....	64
SECTION 1303.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS. ....	65
SECTION 1304.	SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.....	65
SECTION 1305.	INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS.....	65
SECTION 1306.	FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS. ....	65
SECTION 1307.	HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE.....	65
SECTION 1308.	EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY. ....	65
SECTION 1309.	ATTORNEYS’ FEES.....	66
SECTION 1310.	EFFECTIVE DATE.....	66

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

## **MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

**THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE** is dated as of April 1, 2024, by and between **CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the “District”), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the “Trustee”), a national banking association having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers of the type set forth herein, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

**WHEREAS**, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2), and 190.022(1) of the Act, to levy and collect Assessments (as defined herein) therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011(14) of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District, all of which is located in the City of North Port, Sarasota County, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:**

### **GRANTING CLAUSES**

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest

on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

**IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS**, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

**IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED** that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, (d) the



Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and (e) the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

**Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms.** The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

*“Accountant”* shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

*“Accountant’s Certificate”* shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

*“Accounts”* shall mean all accounts, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof or a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Accreted Value”* shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a

Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

*“Acquisition and Construction Fund”* shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

*“Act”* shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

*“Additional Bonds”* shall mean Bonds of a Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of a Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of parity Additional Bonds of such Series.

*“Additional Series Project”* shall mean the acquisition and/or construction of any additions, extensions, improvements and betterments to and reconstructions of a Series Project.

*“Amortization Installments”* shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Assessments”* shall mean all “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments” levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2) and 190.022(1) of the Act, together with the applicable interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Assessments shall not include Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

*“Authorized Denomination”* shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

*“Authorized Officer”* shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

*“Beneficial Owners”* shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co, of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and, shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

*“Bond Anticipation Notes”* shall mean bond anticipation notes issued by the District pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

*“Bond Counsel”* shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

*“Bond Registrar”* shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

*“Bond Year”* shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

*“Bonds”* shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

*“Business Day”* shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed or any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

*“Capital Appreciation Bonds”* shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

*“Capitalized Interest”* shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Series Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

*“Chair”* shall mean the Chair or Vice Chair of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

*“Code”* shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

*“Completion Bonds”* shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

*“Connection Fees”* shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

*“Consulting Engineer”* shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

*“Cost”* as applied to a Series Project or Additional Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof, to the extent such costs are consistent with the definition set forth in Section 190.003(8), Florida Statutes, and other applicable law.

*“Credit Facility” or “Liquidity Facility”* shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

*“Current Interest Bonds”* shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

*“Date of Completion”* with respect to a Series Project or Additional Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

*“Debt Service”* shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

*“Debt Service Fund”* shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

*“Delinquent Assessments”* shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

*“Depository”* shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

*“Direct Billed”* shall mean Assessments and/or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

*“District”* shall mean the Central Parc Community Development District, a community development district established and existing pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

*“DTC”* shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

*“Engineer’s Certificate”* shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

*“Event of Default”* shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a specific Series of Bonds.

*“Federal Securities”* shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (d) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

*“Fiscal Year”* shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

*“Funds”* shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

*“Governing Body”* shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

*“Government Obligations”* shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

*“Indenture”* shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

*“Insurer”* shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

*“Interest Payment Date”* shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

*“Investment Obligations”* shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;
- (d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;
- (e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;
- (f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(g) Any short term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a suitable and legal investment for funds of the District.

*"Letter of Credit Agreement"* shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

*"Liquidity Agreement"* shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

*"Majority Owners"* shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

*"Master Indenture"* shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

*"Maturity Amount"* shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

*"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement"* shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be

reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

*“Moody’s”* shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody’s will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

*“Operation and Maintenance Assessments”* shall mean “special assessments” described in Section 190.022(1), Florida Statutes, and “maintenance special assessments” described in Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, levied and collected for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

*“Option Bonds”* shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

*“Ordinance”* shall mean Ordinance 2020-04 enacted by the City Commission of the City of North Port, Florida on February 25, 2020, and effective on February 25, 2020, establishing the District, as such ordinance may be supplemented or amended from time to time.

*“Outstanding”* when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.



In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

*“Owner” or “Owners”* shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

*“Paying Agent”* shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

*“Pledged Funds”* shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

*“Pledged Revenues”* shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

*“Prepayments”* shall mean the principal amount of any Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

*“Property Appraiser”* shall mean the Property Appraiser of Sarasota County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

*“Rebate Amount”* shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

*“Rebate Analyst”* shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

*“Rebate Fund”* shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

*“Record Date”* shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

*“Redemption Price”* shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

*“Refunding Bonds”* shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

*“Reserve Fund”* shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

*“Revenue Fund”* shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

*“S&P”* shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and its assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

*“Secretary”* shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

*“Serial Bonds”* shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

*“Series”* shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

*“Series Acquisition and Construction Account”* shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Capitalized Interest Account”* shall mean the account within the Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Costs of Issuance Account”* shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Debt Service Account”* shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Interest Account”* shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Pledged Funds”* shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

*“Series Pledged Revenues”* shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Connection Fees, Operation and Maintenance Assessments, or other user fees or other non-ad valorem revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

*“Series Prepayment Subaccount”* shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Principal Account”* shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Project”* or *“Series Projects”* shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

*“Series Rebate Account”* shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Redemption Account”* shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Reserve Account”* shall mean the Series Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds, if any, established in the Reserve Fund by a Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

*“Series Reserve Account Requirement”* shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the *“Series Reserve Account Requirement”* shall be an amount equal to the least of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement

in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (i) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (ii) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

*“Series Revenue Account”* shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Sinking Fund Account”* shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

*“Series Trust Estate”* shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

*“State”* shall mean the State of Florida.

*“Supplemental Indenture”* shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

*“Taxable Bonds”* shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

*“Tax Certificate”* shall mean the certificate of the District delivered at the time of issuance of Tax Exempt Bonds setting forth the expectations of the District with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Tax Exempt Bonds, including the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

*“Tax Collector”* shall mean the Tax Collector of Sarasota County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

*“Tax Exempt Bonds”* shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

*“Tax Exempt Obligations”* shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

*“Tax Regulatory Covenants”* shall mean the tax covenants of the District contained in the Tax Certificate prepared by Bond Counsel, executed by the District and contained in the closing transcript relating to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

*“Term Bonds”* shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

*“Time Deposits”* shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

*“Trust Estate”* shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

*“Trustee”* shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

*“Uniform Method”* shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

*“Variable Rate Bonds”* shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

*“Vice Chair”* shall mean the Vice Chair of the Governing Body of the District or his or her designee or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

**Section 102. Rules of Construction.** Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words “Bond,” “Owner,” “person,” “Paying Agent,” and “Bond Registrar” shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word “person” shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

## ARTICLE II

### FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

**Section 201. Issuance of Bonds.** For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

**Section 202. Details of Bonds.** Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Fort Lauderdale, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, or, if less than such amount, all of the

Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

**Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Chair, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chair, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and transfer to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

**Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds.** The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

**Section 205. Ownership of Bonds.** The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or

not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

**Section 206. Special Obligations.** Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.**

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost (as provided in Section 403 hereof) of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds; and (iv) undertaking other acts permitted by the Act.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon,



specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity and that the Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all State, County and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the District.

(c) The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as provided by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

**Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds.** If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

**Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements.** As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

**Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes.** Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit, in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

**Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds.** Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

### **ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS**

**Section 301. Redemption Generally.** The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the “unit of principal amount”).

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the Redemption Price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor

and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series.

**Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection.** The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; (h) any condition or conditions to be met prior to the redemption of the Bonds being redeemed; and (i) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are held in a book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

**Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption.** On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

**Section 304. Cancellation.** Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

#### **ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

**Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund.** There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

**Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund.** Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

**Section 403. Cost of a Series Project.** For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) *Expenses of Bond Issuance.* All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees, costs, and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) *Accrued and Capitalized Interest.* Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Series Project which is to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) *Acquisition Expenses.* The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) *Construction Expense.* All costs incurred including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) *Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

(vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

- (vii) Working capital.
  - (viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.
  - (ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.
  - (x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.
  - (xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.
  - (xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.
  - (xiii) Any other “cost” or expense as provided by the Act.
- (f) *Refinancing Costs.* All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

**Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund.** On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

## ARTICLE V

### ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

**Section 501. Lien.** There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set

forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

**Section 502. Establishment of Funds.** The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Series Capitalized Interest Account

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.



Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

**Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.**

(a) *Deposits.* The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(i) any amounts set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof; and

(iv) cash amounts received by the District from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project when such costs were initially paid from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, or as otherwise required to preserve the tax-exempt status of a Series of Bonds.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) *Disbursements.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b) or to determine that the requisition is for payment of a Cost for which payment is permitted hereunder.

(c) *Inspection.* All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District during the normal business hours of the Trustee, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) *Completion of Series Project.* On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

**Section 504. Revenue Fund.** The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds. The Trustee may assume that any payments made by the District are not Prepayments and are to be deposited into the applicable Series Revenue Account absent written notification to the contrary to the Trustee at the time such funds are deposited with the Trustee.

**Section 505. Debt Service Fund.**

(a) *Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series of Bonds maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to such Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) *Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.* The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account, and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid into the Series Sinking Fund Account in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property Appraiser, or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the

District on written request of an Authorized Officer and used for any other lawful purpose of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and as provided in Section 905 hereof.

(d) *Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

(e) *Series Redemption Account.* Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) *Payment to the District.* When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

## **Section 506. Optional Redemption.**

(a) *Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.* The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) *Purchase of Bonds of a Series.* The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Principal Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Principal Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the

purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the next preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Principal Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Principal Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (x) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Principal Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year, or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

**Section 507. Rebate Fund.**

(a) *Creation.* There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) *Payment to United States.* The Trustee shall pay to the District upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) *Deficiencies.* If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay any such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) *Survival.* The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507, Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

**Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508.

(a) *Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) *Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.* Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to do so in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) *Valuation.* In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.



**Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts.** For purposes of this Section 509: (a) a “deficiency” shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a “surplus” shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 510. Investment Income.** Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Series Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve

Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

**Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds.** All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall, upon request of the District, execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

## ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

**Section 601. Acceptance of Trust.** The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties and obligations expressly set forth herein, and no duties or obligations shall be implied against the Trustee.

**Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals.** The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

**Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence.** The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may conclusively rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity.** The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and, to the extent permitted under State law, and without waiving any limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to the Trustee's own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own

funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the District other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts of deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as the case may be, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 604 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's negligence or willful misconduct, and shall not cause the District to waive any limitations of liability as may be set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

**Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance.** The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

**Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate.** The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

**Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default.** Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to

which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

**Section 608. Reliance by Trustee.** The Trustee may conclusively rely upon in acting on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

**Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds.** The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

**Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision.** The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

**Section 611. Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee has already been appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

**Section 612. Removal of Trustee.** Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time upon thirty (30) days' notice, with or without cause, by a written instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the

Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District.

Notwithstanding, the Trustee may also be removed at any time with no advance notice required for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

**Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee.** If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

**Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee.** A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**Section 615. Instruments of Succession.** Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and certifying that it is qualified to serve as successor Trustee hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it

hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

**Section 616. Merger of Trustee.** Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or sold or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger or consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

**Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

**Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

**Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

**Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be a commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

**Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.** Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, sale or consolidation or purchase to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

**Section 623. Brokerage Statements.** The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost,

as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish or otherwise make available to the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

**Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee.** To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

## ARTICLE VII

### FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

**Section 701. Trust Funds.** Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts for other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and to a second lien in favor of the Trustee as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as applicable, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.



**ARTICLE VIII**  
**COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

**Section 801. Payment of Bonds.** The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

**Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds.** Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

**Section 803. Further Assurance.** At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a general obligation of the District.

**Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien.** The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, but without intending to waive any limitations on liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

**Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues.** The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

**Section 806. Sale of Series Projects.** The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

**Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects.** The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

**Section 808. Accounts and Reports.**

(a) *Accounts Report.* The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with or otherwise make available to the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For

purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information from the District in writing to the District.

(b) *Inspection.* The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the Trustee.

(c) *Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.* The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

**Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants.** The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will, to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in a Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing shall require the District to impose additional assessments, taxes, or other similar amounts, the imposition of which would require an action of the Governing Body.

**Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments.** The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

**Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments.** The District shall levy and collect Assessments in accordance with applicable State law, including the Act.

**Section 812. Delinquent Assessments.** If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment

shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, then upon the delinquency of any Assessment, the District, either on its own behalf or through the actions of the Trustee, may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 173, and Sections 190.026 and/or 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the District shall be entitled to recover from any foreclosure or other enforcement action before such proceeds are applied to the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, all fees and costs expended in connection with such foreclosure, regardless of whether such fees and costs are included as part of the Assessments or Pledged Revenues. The foregoing is not intended and does not create a right for the District to be paid prior to the Trustee's right as provided in Section 905 hereof.

**Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates.** If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

**Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment Lien.** If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount greater than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may, but is not required to, then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to or less than the balance due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessment, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed

to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the written request of such Majority Owners, of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

**Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

**Section 816. Re-Assessments.** If any Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments until a valid Assessment shall be made.

**Section 817. General.** The District shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a)

continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

**ARTICLE IX**  
**EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

**Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment.** If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of and all accrued interest on all Bonds then Outstanding, the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

**Section 902. Events of Default.** Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;
- (c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Series Project;
- (d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;
- (e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;
- (f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds;

(h) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due; and

(i) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such thirty (30) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as, the District shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion.

**Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances.** Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all

Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

**Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies.** Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607 hereof, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the



immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

**Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds.** Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application

is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

**Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings.** If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

**Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions.** Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

**Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive.** No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

**Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver.** No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

**Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds.** Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

**Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series.** The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

**Section 912. Indemnification.** Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the

enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In the case of an indemnity from the District, such indemnity may only be provided by the District to the extent permitted by State law, and shall not cause the District to waive any limitations of liability as may be set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

**Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.**

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the direction of such Majority Owners, within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of

the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee or the Majority Owners;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners and the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in

order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

**ARTICLE X**  
**EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF**  
**OWNERSHIP OF BONDS**

**Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds.**

Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

**Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

**ARTICLE XI**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

**Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owners' Consent.** The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

- (a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or
- (b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or
- (c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or
- (d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or
- (e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 189, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or
- (g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

**Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.**

- (a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,
  - (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;
  - (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series;

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture; or

(v) any amendments to this Article XI.

(c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental



Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

**Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture.** In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indentures shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds. The opinions required by the foregoing shall be obtained at the expense of the District.

**Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture.** Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

**Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.**

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's written request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

## ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

### **Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.**

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the written request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed in writing by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District

hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and/or any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal

Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and/or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the District, be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds then Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series then Outstanding."

**Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust.** All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

### ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Section 1301. Effect of Covenant.** All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time

to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

**Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee.** Any notice, demand, direction, consent, request or other communication or instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be provided in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provider agreed to in writing by the Trustee and the District) and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by overnight delivery, certified mail, return receipt requested, first-class mail or e-mail:

To the District, addressed to:

Central Parc Community Development District  
c/o Special District Services, Inc.  
19503 S. West Villages Parkway, #A3  
Venice, Florida 34293  
Email: [wcrosley@sdsinc.org](mailto:wcrosley@sdsinc.org)

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department  
Email: [robert.hedgecock@usbank.com](mailto:robert.hedgecock@usbank.com)

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing. Subject to Sections 604 and 912 herein, the District agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to the Trustee, including, without

limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

**Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners.** Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

**Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers.** If the offices of Chair or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

**Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions.** All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

**Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts.** The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture.** Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

**Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity.** In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

**Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees.** Any reference herein to the term “attorneys' fees” or “legal fees” or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

**Section 1310. Effective Date.** This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Central Parc Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its corporate officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Gerenger, Chair, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
William Crosley, Secretary

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

---

Robert Hedgecock, Vice President

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

**EXHIBIT A  
FORM OF REQUISITION**

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Central Parc Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the [\_\_\_\_\_] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] 1, 20\_\_ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund, Account and/or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [ ] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the [ ] Project and each represents a Cost of the [ ] Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**CENTRAL PARC COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

---

Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR  
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [ ] Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [ ] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [ ] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

---

Consulting Engineer

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF  
BOND ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS**

**TO BE DISTRIBUTED  
UNDER SEPARATE COVER**